

DIOCESAN COLLEGE: MAGAZINE



VOL. XCVI1 NO. 3

SEPTEMBER 2012

THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH

College Address: Campground Road, Rondebosch, 7700, Tel 021 659 1000, Fax 021 659 1013

Prep Address: Fir Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 7220

Pre-Prep Address: Sandown Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 1037/47

Editor: Mr CW Tucker wtucker@bishops.org.za

OD Union E-mail: odu@bishops.org.za

Museum and Archives: Mr B Bey bbey@bishops.org.za

website: www.bishops.org.za

FOUNDED IN 1849 BY THE BISHOP OF CAPE TOWN, AS A CHRISTIAN FOUNDATION INCORPORATED BY ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1891

Visitor HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CAPE TOWN THABO CECIL MAKGOBA

Members of the College Council

Chairman Mr MJ Bosman Bishop GO Counsell, Dr R Nassen, Mrs M Isaacs, Prof HI Bhorat, AVR Taylor, P Anderson, M Bourne, J Gardener, S Utete

Principal: Mr G Nupen, B. Com, HED

Deputy Principal: Mr MA King, MA, MA, BA (Hons), NHED, B Ed (St Andrews Rhodes Scholar)

COLLEGE STAFF

Headmaster: Mr V Wood, B Ed, BA, HDE

Deputy Headmasters

Mr MS Bizony, B.Sc (Hons) Mr PG Westwood, B.Sc (Hons)

Mr A Jacobs, PTD, HDE

Assistant Deputy Headmasters

Mr M Mitchell, MBA, M Mus, HDE, LTCL, FTCL, UPLM, UTLM

Mr P Mayers, B Music Education

Academic Staff

Mr RPO Hyslop, BA (FA), HDE

Mr PL Court, BA (Hons), BA, HDE

Mrs GM Bassett, BMus

Mr PL Murray, MA, BA (Classics), Cert Lit (Italian)

Mr L Glanvill, B Sc (Hons); HDE

Mr MJ Withers, B Ed

Mr WJ Richter, BA (Hons), HDE

Mrs C Douglas, B Sc, HDE, DSE

Mr DM Sudding, BA, HDE

Mr A Firth, BA, HDE

Mrs J van Tonder, BA, HED, FDE (Media Science)

Mrs M Bradley, B Mus, HDE

Mrs J Withers, BA HDE

Mr D Ledwidge, B Ed, B.Sc, HDE

Mr G Gibbon, B.Sc HDE

Mrs S Wilson, B.Sc, B.Ed (Hons)

Mr J de Villiers, BA (Hons), HDE

Mr G Norton, B.Ed, B Sc

Mr J Lanser; B.Ed, BA(Ed)

Mr G Klerck, BA (Hons), HDE

Dr RC Warwick, PhD, MA, BA (Hons), HDE

Mr G Kieswetter, MBA, BA (Hons), HDE

Mr CW Tucker, BA (Hons), HDE

Mrs O Peel, B.Sc, HDE

Mrs S McPetrie, B.Sc. HDE

Mr T Pasquallie, B Ed, BA, HDE, PGDE

Mr G Robertson, B Sc, HDE

Mrs A Rutter B Mus(Hons), HDE, UPLM

Mr J Wrensch, B Mus, B.Ed (Hons)

Mr.J. Holtman, BA, PGCE

Mr M Walsh, HDE (Sec)

Mr J Knight, MA

Mr AD Mallett, BA, HDE

Mr D Abrey, B.Sc, PGCE

Mr R Drury, BA, HDE

Mr W Wallace, BA (Hons), HDE

Mr S Henchie, MA (Economics)

Ms B Kemball, BA, HDE, FDE (I SEN)

Mr K Kruger; B Sc (Erg), HDE

Mr D Russell, B Com, HDE

Mr R Jacobs, B.Sc(Ed)

Mr.J Nolte, B.Soc.Sci (Hons); B Psych, PGCE

Mr R Smith, BA (Hons) SportsSci (Biokmetics), PGCE

Mr JH Swift, B SocSci, HDE

Mrs A van Selm, BA, PGCE

Mrs J Campbell, M Sc (Education), B.Sc, HDE

Mr OF Horstmann, BA (Hons), PGCE

Mrs R Manie, BA, STD; Child Development and

Barriers to Learning

Ms J Stielau, MA, B.Ed (Hons), HDE

Rev T Wilke, M Ed(Ed Psychology), BA, HDE(PG), FDE(Remedial), Dip Th, Dip (HIV/Aids Management),

PG Cert (Divorce Mediation), PG Cert. (Paunur

Debriefing), PG Cert (Advanced Forensic Psychology)

Mr K Warne, B Sc, HDE

Mr WH Steyn, B Com (Hons) (Economics), B Sc (Hons)

(Epidemiology), HDE

Mr S Carletti, M Mus, B Mus

Mrs T Hoefnagels, B Dram, HDE

Mrs A Kritzinger, BA (Hons), HDE

Mr B Maree, BSc, PGCE

Mr W Theron, BA, PGCE

Dr A Stevens, PhD, M Sc, B Sc (Hons), PGCE

Mr P Farlam, MA (Clinical Psychology)

Part-Time Staff

Mrs B Howman, LARM, ARCM, ILD, PDM

Mr G Coombe, B Com, HDE

Mrs DA Slemon, M Phil (Applied Linguistics).,

Dr S Cooper, PhD, M.Sc (Clinical Psychology), B Sc (Hons)

Mrs C Gammon, BSc, HDE

Ms K Spindler, BA (FA), PGCE

Mr N Watson, M Sc



COLLEGE



Full Moon over School House!

CONTENTS

COLLEGE NEWS			
COLLEGE NEWS	2	SIMPLY BLUE IN GREECE	27
A FAREWELL TO STAFF	8	BISHOPS SOCIETIES	28
OBITUARIES	9		
CHAPLAIN'S NEWS	10	COLLEGE SPORT	
MUSIC	12	UK CRICKET TOUR	40
HA MOLTENO LIBRARY	14	HOCKEY	43
POST MATRIC	16	ROWING	45
MUSEUM AND ARCHIVES	16	RUGBY	48
		SAILING	52
COLLEGE CULTURE			
BISHOPS EISTEDDFOD 2012	18	PREPARATORY NEWS	54
BILOXI BLUES AT EDINBURGH			
FESTIVAL FRINGE 2012	20	PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS	77
FRENCH TOUR	22		
AN ADVENTURE IN ISRAEL	26	OD NEWS	87

COLLEGE NEWS

STAFF NEWS

We welcomed **Graham Robertson** back from his long leave and thanked **Linda Tippoo** for stepping into the Science Department in his absence. We wish **Mark Mitchell** well on his long leave. The following Assistant House Director appointments, effective 1 January 2013, were made: White House: **Jean Nolte;** Mallett House: **Jenny Campbell;** Ogilvie House: **Willem Steyn.** We also congratulate **Angus Firth** (Teacher-in-Charge of Rugby) and **Sean Henchie** (Teacher-in-charge of Hockey) on their appointments.

SUPPORT STAFF NEWS

We are very pleased to welcome **Cathy Howard** to the position of Bookkeeper, with effect from 1 August. **Cathy** and her husband recently relocated to Cape Town from Port Alfred. Cathy's son is in matric at Graeme College and her daughter has recently returned from a gap year in Canada. **Catherine Reeder** joined **Pippa Houghton** as Aftercare Supervisor at the Pre Prep Aftercare replacing **Janet Gluck** who retired at the end of the second term. Prior to starting at Bishops, **Catherine** worked in the Accounts Department and Aftercare section at Chester House in Durbanville. **Leon Botha,** who many of you will recognize as the ADT supervisor at the top of the Avenue, will be joining the grounds team from 1 September.

We were very sad to say goodbye to **Philip Plaatjie,** Royal Storeman at the Prep and **Ikraam Hendricks,** one of the Central Kitchen Supervisors, who left at the end of August. Whilst they were not Bishops staff members they were very much a part of the management team who ensured that Bishops staff and boys are well fed. **Brad Strauss,** Operations Manager for the past 5 years and previously Housemaster of Ogilvie and HOD Accounting has resigned and will be leaving Bishops at the end of the year. We thank Brad for his commitment to Bishops over the last 15 years and wish him all the best for the future.

Maureen Jantjes, General Assistant at the Prep,



Farewell to Margaret Fisher and Charles Tulwana.



Happy Birthday, Pardon!

gave birth to a baby boy on 7 July, Ezekiel Jeremiah. His arrival was somewhat of a surprise as he was only due on 20 September. Mother and baby are doing well, although at less than 1kg, Ezekiel has spent the first part of his young life in the neo natal section of Kingsbury hospital.

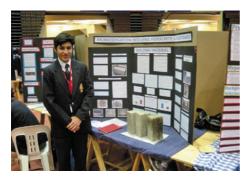
Nico Tissendorf, IT technician at the College, was tragically killed in a motor bike accident near the school last term. Whist Nico had only been at the school for a short time, he will be remembered for always being so willing to sort out any IT problems. **Pippa Houghton's** son, Tim, was also killed in a motorbike accident at the end of last term. Our thoughts and prayers are with **Nico's** parents and sister and with **Pippa,** her husband and daughter.

Pardon Kundhlande celebrated his 21st birthday in August and the catering ladies gave him a surprise tea. **Pardon** is known for his big smile and for always going the extra mile both at central kitchen and the catering department.

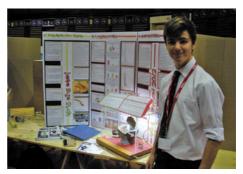
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

We congratulate **Saleem Firfirey** on having his English creative essay published in *English Alive 2012*. This is an excellent achievement as *English Alive* is an annual anthology of writing from high schools and colleges in Southern Africa and has become one of the most popular and well-known 'products' available to all South African schools and colleges. **Saleem** was also one of 6 pupils invited to read their work at the launch of the publication, held at Bishops in August.

The Mathematics Department proudly announced that Bishops had won the UCT Mathematics Competition for the 5th year in a row. Three pairs and seven individuals received gold medals. In Grade 9: Sam Jeffery and Christian Cotchobos came 1st as a pair; Soo-Min Lee, Michael Thompson and Jonti Oehley were placed 1st, 4th and 6th, respectively, in the Individual Event. In Grade 10: Warren Black and Murray McKechnie came joint 3rd as individuals. In Grade 11: Jaydon Farao and Ziyaad Adam came 1st as a pair and Daniel Chung and Adam Smith 2nd; Guy Paterson-Jones and Sevi Steingazner were placed 1st and 9th as individuals. Guy Paterson-Jones collected the Mona Leeuwenberg Trophy on behalf of the team. Fourteen boys qualified for Round 3 of the South African Mathematics Olympiad – pupils who qualify for Round 3 are the top 100 Junior and top 100 Senior students in the country.







Michael Thomson at EXPO

Bishops was one of two schools with the most number of pupils to get into Round 3. We congratulate: Grade 8: Luke Baker and Alexander Peile; Grade 9: Liam Cook, Christian Cotchobos, Sam Jeffery, Soo-Min Lee, Dylan Maxwell, Nicholas Meintjies, Matthew Morris, Ross Nelson, Jonti Oehley and Michael Thomson; Grade 11: Nicholas Cotchobos and Guy Paterson-Jones.

At the inaugural Bishops Science Expo for grade 9 pupils, silver awards were awarded to: **Desmond Fairall, Joshua Knipe,** and **Oliver Marlow.** Gold Awards were awarded to: **Michael Thompson** and **Alexander Steyn.**

Congratulations to all the boys involved in the Regional Finals of the Eskom Expo for Young Scientists. Bishops was awarded 1 bronze, 4 silver and 5 gold medals. All the gold medal winners now go to through to the International Science Fair which will be held in the September holidays in Johannesburg. Michael Thomson won Best Junior Project on show and James Irvine was awarded the prize for Best Energy Project and Best Senior Project on show. The following boys were awarded medals: Gold: Ihsaan Dawray: An Investigation into Papercrete as a Sustainable Building Material; James Irvine: Using Micro-organisms to Produce Electricity; Tim Jankovich-Besan: Using a Compost Heap to Help Save Energy in a Household; Michael Thomson: An Investigation into Insects as a Possible Solution to Global Malnutrition; Jordan van Tonder: Investigation into Fat Composition and Taste Preference of Potato Chips. Silver: Jason Botha and Graham Turnbull: An Investigation in Removing Iron from Well-point Water by forming an Iron Oxide Precipitate; Jeremy Wilkinson and Sam Jefferey: An Investigation into Using Disused Mines as an Energy Storage system; Joshua Knipe: Developing a Cost Effective Solar Geyser; Alexander Steyn: A Statistical Evaluation of Can Fill Volumes of well known Soft Drink Cans. Bronze: Paul-Henri Daron: A Determination of the Energy Content of Kelp.

CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Bishops hosted the Western Province Debating Competition and more than 60 schools participated over the 4 days with more than 100 debates being adjudicated. Bishops Seniors fought a tough fight right through to the finals where we lost narrowly to Westerford. Congratulations to the following speakers who made the first cut for the WP side: **Nick Marine** and **Rahul Naidoo** (Seniors) and **Paul-Henri Daron** and **Desmond Fairall** (Juniors).

The cast and crew of Biloxi Blues had a very successful tour to the Edinburgh Festival Fringe and received favourable reviews: '... the exploration of human interaction and self-discovery within the crucible of army training is carried out well. The growth of the characters by the time they ship off to war is palpable!' Following the tour, the boys are congratulated on their drama achievements over the past year: Full Colours: **Declan Manca** (re-award), **Stephen Crowther** and **Daniel Fisher;** Half Colours: **Louis Spencer, Andrew During, Jamian Heesom-Baron, Simon Thompson, Benson Joubert** (technical) and **Alexander Rohrer** (technical). Special mention was made of **Justin Hedges, Sozon Sarandis, Kieran Cattell** and **Stefan Domincus** who were integral members of the cast, but who are in grade 9 and therefore not eligible for colours/half colours awards as yet.

When on exchange in Canada, **Sam Wolski** was cast in the Ridley College production of *Almost*,

Maine. The production was one of ten entered into the Cappies (Critics and Awards Program) – a USA/CANADA programme for high school theatre productions in which the nominees are selected from high school productions. We congratulate **Sam** on winning the 'Best Lead Actor in a Play' award!

Three Interact Club members were awarded Interact ties for their contribution to community service and their dedicated commitment to Interact: **Martin Dyer, Jasanth Moodley** and **Sean Pitcher.** In addition, Interact ties were awarded to **Jack Nebe,** for services to children and adults with autism and to **Louis Spencer** for services to orphaned children at a safe house in Pinelands.

We congratulate **Neil Robertson** on being awarded a Distinction Tie. He qualified for a Distinction Tie for Music by playing two Grade 8 exams and scoring over 80% for both. In Grade 11 **Neil** scored 85% for Royal Schools Grade 8 Piano and this year he scored 87% for Royal Schools Grade 8 Organ. **Christian Cotchobos, Julian Dean-Brown, Stefan Dominicus, Sean Douglas, Piers Johnston, Laurence Midgeley, Nicholas Ryall, Rhiyaan Smith and Ben Tzemis are congratulated on achieving a distinction in the ABRSM Grade 5 Theory Exam. The following boys are congratulated on being awarded Music Colours: Full Colours: Joseph Kahn, Samuel Wolski Jaydon Farao, Shaun Janse van Vuuren** and **Davide Scott;** Half Colours: **Jonathan Fish, Robert Leusink, Lood van Niekerk, Kevin Chin, Jamie Conrad, Nicholas Cotchobos, Richard Freund, Harshil Govan, Murray McKechnie, Matthew Reuvers, Jonathan Smuts and Simon Thompson.** A number of boys were awarded Gold Medals for their performances at the Cape Town Eisteddfod. We congratulate: **Joshua Wells** – Best U14 Pianist; **Rhiyaan Smith** – Best U16 Sonata; **Lood van Niekerk** – Most Diplomas U16. In addition, the Bishops Senior Marimba Band won their section and were awarded a Gold Medal and asked to perform at the Prize Winners' Concert.

The following boys met the criteria for the award of Cultural Colours for Visual Arts through their high level of achievement and commitment in this field: Full Colours: **Ethan Gray, Greg Hutchinson** and **Alexander Kibble**; Half Colours: **Joshua Hewitson, Nyaki Makgoba, Oliver Marr, Afika Nyati, Ihsaan Dawray** and **Thomas Vidal.**

SPORTING AFFAIRS

At the KZN Open Fencing Ranking Competition, **Rob McGregor** won gold in Senior and Junior Foil; **Alex Collings** won silver in Cadet Foil and **Sam Wolski** won bronze in Senior and Junior Sabre. **Robert McGregor** has fenced continuously since he was in the Prep School. Last year he attended and represented South Africa at the Junior World Championships in Jordan and acquitted himself admirably. This year he represented South Africa again at the Junior World Championships in Moscow and here he achieved a final ranking of 45 out of 92 participants in Men's Foil. For these and a host of local achievements in fencing, **Robert** receives his Distinction Tie for Fencing at Bishops. **Robert McGregor**, **Alex Collings** and **Sam Wolski** were awarded Full Fencing Colours. The captain for 2013 is **Sam Wolski**; Vice Captain is **Robert McGregor** and Armourer is **Alex Collings** assisted by **Philip van Bijon**.

The following boys were congratulated on their selection to various WP Hockey Teams: U18 A: **James Drummond, Ryan Julius, Steven Ryall** and **Alex Stewart;** U18B Peninsula: **Matthew**

How Saw Keng and Giovanni Marchesini; U18 Disas Zonal: Luke Barker and Josh van Niekerk; U16A: Justin Nel, Jeremy Ryall and Michael Wright; U16B Peninsula: Jarryd Strydom; U16 Disas Zonal: Ben Kilpin and Michael Hanley; U14 Disas Zonal: Wesley Gardener, Byron Cranswick, Troy Horrel, Simon Kilpin and Tyler Scarles. Three hockey players were selected to represent South Africa at the end of their Inter Provincial Tournaments: Alex Stewart and Stephen Ryall were selected for the SA U18B team and James Drummond was selected for the SA U18A team. After a successful hockey season where the 1st Hockey team represented the school with distinction, the following players are acknowledged and awarded Hockey Colours: Full Colours: James Drummond (re-award), Steven Ryall (re-award), Alex Stewart, Ryan Julius, Jack Nebe, Mathew How Saw Keng, Giovanni Marchesini and Tim Westwood. Half Colours: Matt Grobler, Andrew Gebers, Luke Barker and Josh Van Niekerk.

Full Colours for Karate: **Justin Fanton** and **Young Hwang**; Half Colours: **Dominic Meddick**.

At the Junior and Senior World Rowing Championships, **Oliver Husband** ended up 11th in the quads, finishing just behind last year's World Champions in the event, Germany. **James Johnston** finished 9th in the world in the single. **Sam Wells,** the coach, writes, 'It is hard to describe what an achievement that is in the single scull. The field he raced against was not only the largest, but also the most experienced. He raced, to name but a few, the current world record holder; the 7th place finisher at this year's U23s; 3 senior World Cup veterans and one sculler who missed out on Olympic qualifications by 0.5sec. It is also the best result a South African has ever achieved.'

Herman Share and Tahriq Allen were selected to the WP Academy Rugby Team. Congratulations to the following boys who have received rugby awards at the conclusion of the 2012 season: Full Colours: Jo Miller, Cuan Hablutzel and Herman Share. Half Colours: Floris Groeninx van Zoelen, Greg Alexander and Luke Johnston.

The following squash players were selected to various WP Teams: U19: **Derek Brink, JP Lanser** and **Michael Louis;** U16: **Peter Brink** and **Stefan Ranoszek;** U14: **Cameron Glynn-Dicks, Matthew Perrott** and **Calven Wilson.** Squash Colours: Full Colours: **Derek Brink** (re-award), **JP Lanser** and **Michael Louis;** Half Colours: **Richard Mills** (re-award), **Peter Brink** and **Stefan Ranoszek.**

AWARDS

JERSEYS

Academic

Kishan Chagan (12), Joseph Kahn (11), Nevarr Pillay (11) and Ihsaan Dawray (10).

TIES

Distinction

Neil Robertson (Music), Robert McGregor (Fencing)

Academic

Grade 12: Jordan Artus, Milan Bekker, David Choi, Gregory Hutchinson, David Jedeikin and Daniel Potgieter.

Grade 11: Murray Moore and Sevi Steingazner.

Grade 10: Tim Allan, James Beningfield, Byron Meyer, Phiwe Ntloko and Thomas van As. Grade 9: Liam Cook, Christian Cotchobos, Julian Dean-Brown, Stefan Dominicus, Desmond Fairall, Alex Green, Sam Jeffery, Piers Johnston, Josh Knipe, Soo-Min Lee, Matthew Morris, Stefan Ranoszek, Kieran Scruton, Rhiyaan Smith, Michael Thompson and Hamid Toorabally.

All-Rounders

Cole Barnard

Ensemble

Peter Anguria, Alexander Carter, Dean de Klerk, Ian Douglass, Murray Elphick, Timothy Everingham, Jaydon Farao, Paul Ferrandi, Alistair Kirk, Michele Marais, Oliver Marr, Jasanth Moodley, Michael Mynhardt, Afika Nyati, Guy Paterson-Jones, Chris Rossouw, Davide Scott, Michael West, Ty Wills and Christopher Wray.

Interact

Gregory Erlangsen, Saleem Firfirey, Ethan Gray, Timothy Olds, Ishtiyaaq Rawoot, Ismail Rawoot, Kilian Schabort, Martin Dyer, Jasanth Moodley, Sean Pitcher, Jack Nebe and Louis Spencer.

Service

Uthmaan Mohammed (Fencing)

13 Year

Founders: Chris Cockburn, Carl Liebetrau, Charles Mackenzie.

School: Paul Leach, Neil Marais, Jonathan Miller, Guy Rudolph.

White: Tabile Raziya, David van der Merwe.

Gray: James Briggs, Nicholas Campbell, Sean-Michael Campleman, Andrew Gebers, Matthew Jameson, James Johnston, Robert Temlett, Marc Williams.

Ogilvie: Jordan Apperley, James Baikoff, Andrew Butler, Richard Mills, Tim Westwood.

Kidd: Murray Bampfield-Duggan, Martin Dyer, Nathaniel Francis, Jaime Heinrich, Jaryd Herman, Luke Johnston, Alex Thompson, Meelan Vanmali.

Birt: Mikhail Bolus, Paul Freund, Harris Hardcastle, Andrew Hutchinson, Sadiq Majal, Sergio Marais.

Mallett: Roberto Aldera, Devon Baard, Alex Blum, Reid Falconer, Justin Fish, Maxwell Houliston, Emile Nauta, Kilian Schabort.

A FAREWELL TO STAFF

Paul Mayers



At the end of this term Bishops says a sad goodbye to a much-loved teacher and leader. His numerous talents and many hours of service to the College mean that many of us have come to know, enjoy and value this extraordinary young man: Paul Mayers: IT Manager, Assistant Deputy Head (Academic), beloved member of the ICT team, trusted and empathetic co-coordinator of staff ICT integration, visionary web developer, astute systems analyst and witty, trustworthy, intelligent and deeply compassionate friend. Paul, who joined Bishops in 2000 as his first job as an innovative Computer Studies teacher and Web Master, has been a teacher, tutor, spiritual leader, Head of Department, Cycling and Mountain biking coach, Jazz Band Conductor and wonderful mentor to many boys who have benefited from his sound and non-judgemental advice. Paul has been a vital cog in the systems of the

school, especially in training and encouraging staff to explore and develop confidence in the possibilities of the use of ICT in teaching, learning and administration. He played a pivotal part in the dreaming, designing and programming of MyBishopsLife, the staff Intranet and many of the computer systems which manage major school events, such as Eisteddfod and Sports Day. As a talented musician, he has been involved in teaching Jazz theory and improvisation, the Sound House and Recording Studio and has always been eager to share his knowledge and expertise. As a committed Christian, his attitude and example have inspired many boys and staff at the numerous camps, outings and Impact meetings he has co-ordinated. Paul has shown a deep commitment to Bishops, attested to by the extra time, care, drive and energy that have accompanied everything he has tackled. He has done all this with calm expertise, humility and good humour. Paul leaves an enormous hole to be filled. We congratulate him on his new appointment as ICT Director of St Stithians and we wish him everything of the best in the years to come.

Sally Bowes

OBITUARIES



NICO JOHAN TISCHENDORF

5 January 1991 – 25 May 2012

On Friday 25th May 2012, **Nico Johan Tischendorf** was tragically killed in a motorcycle accident on his way to school. Nico was a competent, charismatic and dedicated member of the ICT support team and his considerable contribution is sorely missed. Nico will be remembered for his enthusiasm, work ethic, quirky sense of humour, adventurous spirit, care for others and his willingness

to do his best for the boys and staff of Bishops. He joined us as an intern in 2011, while completing his networking qualification at IT Solve and we were delighted to make his appointment permanent at the beginning of May 2012. Nico's short life was remembered and celebrated by family and his many friends in a beautiful service in the Bellville New Apostolic Church on 2nd June. Nico was a long standing member of the church, involved in the choir, youth and outreach ministries. It is very difficult to come to terms with the death of such a promising young person, dedicated colleague and dear friend and yet we find comfort in the fond memories of the good work and happy laughs we shared with Nico. His parents, Jan and Lydia, and his sister, Ronél, remain in our thoughts and prayers. Sally Bowes



ANDREW JOHN MEDDICK

23 October 1996 – 17 June 2012

Andrew is an inspiration to so many of us. Somebody once wrote that the death of a young person is like a full-stop placed before the end of a sentence. Andrew's untimely death left so much potential unfulfilled. However, what he achieved in his fifteen years, and the person that Andrew was, will stay with his family and friends forever. In the time that we knew Andrew, we rarely saw him without a smile. He had a happy, positive take on life, which was contagious and infected everyone who knew him. He lived to make those close to him happy. He was an incredibly kind and caring individual; loyal and honest to his close circle of friends. What was extraordinary was how far he'd go to help someone or to be the best friend he could be. Andrew was known for his warm sense of humour and his uncanny ability to always find a way to make people laugh when laugher seemed impossible. Andrew was a very talented musician,



who played various instruments, including drums in an up-and-coming band with his brother, Dominic. He worked hard at his academics at school and reaped the rewards, specifically in maths. He was a keen sportsman and committed to his karate, achieving a brown belt days before his death. We are grateful for the fond memories that Andrew has given us. Andrew was loved and cherished by so many, and his absence is sorely felt by his friends and family. However, his memory and influence will remain with us for the rest of our lives.

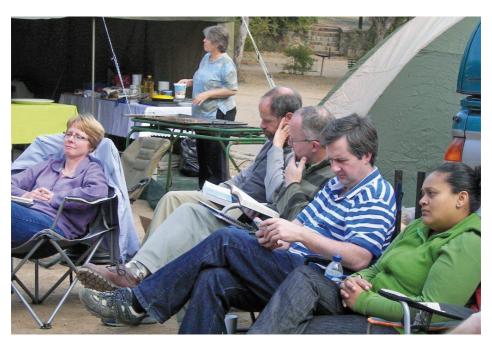
Andrew Collings and Andrew Bodenstein

CHAPLAIN'S NEWS

Winter is upon us with the wet and chilly weather making sure that we stay indoors and out of the wet. The crowning blessing was the winter wonderland of snow which fell countrywide, transforming the Karoo, the Helderberg mountains, Johannesburg and even Pretoria into a snow zone. The Chaplain at St Albans College in Pretoria is reported to have told his boys, "If it snows in Pretoria – the end of term Eucharist will be cancelled," He sheepishly reported the next day that the school would be holding a Morning Prayer service that day!

Services in the chapel have been quite varied with a number of speakers coming to visit and speak. One who challenged all at College Evensong with his thought-provoking talk was the Rev. John Oliver of St Mark's Parish, District Six. His thoughts certainly engendered much debate and discussion in both the school and community the days following. Another was the pre and post Unogwaja Challenge talks of Mr John McInroy (iwearredsocksonfridays@gmail.com) who, together W.P. van Zyl (OD) his brother and with a small crew including ODs, cycled from Cape Town to Pietermaritzberg, and then ran the Comrades Marathon – all in the name of charity!

Shortly after the winter break, the Chaplains of the various schools across South Africa met at the Kruger National Park. The conference was organised by the Rev. Michael Stone and his wife, Lynn.



<u>Chaplains on conference (right to left):</u> Rev. Natalie (St Cyps), Patrick Cordery (Somerset College), Rev. Andrew Greedy (WPPS)



Rev. Terry Wilke, Grade 5s and the Solar Heater.

They had only been at Penryn College for six months before the Conference started and managed to create something very special. The overall focus of the conference was sustainability, an awareness of the environment, community outreach and recycling. There were interesting talks on topics such as cyber bullying, teen culture, the interrelatedness of ecosystems, the story of stuff (waste creation and disposal) and the perceived need for chaplains in the spiritual formation of schools. Meditations and prayer mornings

and evenings happened in diverse places during game drives. The busses made their own way to the various designated places and the cry, "What did you see?" filled the air as each group drove in. Comparisons of sightings of elephants, rhino, lion, leopard, hippo, buffalo, hyena, snake, ground hornbills, lilac crested rollers and "Macdonalds on the hoof" (Impala) turned all into instant experts amid the prayer leader's strident, "Let us pray!" Chaplains were also introduced to the Outreach Programme of Penryn College (Penreach) which has done amazing work in the communities of the Lowveld. Chaplains were invited to spend the morning at a local primary school and were each given a cardboard cut-out to convert into a solar heater with the help of the Gr. 5 children. It was an interesting morning trying to explain to the children how to make and use this very useful, inexpensive stove while trying to explain the science of it to children with little or no English. The hardest part was trying to work out which one of the five children should be given the stove to take home.

Back at Bishops, school and community events continued. These included the sad end to the second term with the sudden passing of Andrew Meddick, a student of the College. His funeral service on Thursday 21st June was followed by that of the Rev. Trevor Tyres, previously Chaplain at Bishops on Friday 22nd June. Other funerals included those of Peter H.F. Brooke (OD), Jean Stuart, John Lowe, Neil Ovenstone (OD) and Hamilton van Breda (Hammie) (OD). Other occasions included the wedding of Lisa Stern to Andrew de Villiers and the baptisms of Elizabeth Steyn and Raedin Witbooi. As we look forward to the Confirmation service of 2nd September we ask your prayers for each of the 28 candidates from Bishops as well as those from St George's, Herschel and St Cyprian's. We also give thanks for the new baptismal font crafted especially for the Brooke Chapel by Prof. John de Gruchy and the gift of vestments given by the Tyers family in memory of Trevor and George Tyres.

Rev. Terry Wilke

MUSIC



Daniel Potgieter was one of the soloists who played with the orchestra in the Stephenson Percussion Concerto, seen here conducted by the composer, Allan Stephenson.

This has again been a very busy six months for the boys and staff of the Music Department, with numerous concerts, exams and eisteddfods taking place.

Late in the first term, 17 boys wrote the Royal Schools grade 5 theory exam and we were very pleased with the result of nine distinctions (90% and above) and seven merits (80% and above). During the April holidays Shannon Thebus, Davide Scott, Stefan Dominicus, Nicholas Hyslop and Neil Robertson participated in the annual Franschoek Chamber Music Festival. This provided a great opportunity for them to participate with other top musicians from around the Cape, working together in chamber groups. Also in the holidays, Lood van Niekerk participated in the prestigious Stellenbosch Piano Symposium, where he attended lectures, had master classes with leading pianists and played in a lunch-hour concert.

A number of our pianists performed in the Cape Town Eisteddfod during term two. We congratulate all those boys who took part, but especially Joshua Wells, Rhiyaan Smith and Lood van Niekerk who each won gold medals for winning their sections. In addition, the Senior Marimba Band won a gold medal, winning their section, and were invited to play at the prize-winners' concert. In May the Matrics presented what is becoming the annual Matric Lunch Hour Concert, in which they performed their chamber piece, now a requirement for the WCED exams, as well as each playing a solo piece. This was good preparation for their May practical exam which followed the next week.

A number of boys played Royal Schools practical exams in May (the early session) and we were delighted with their results, which included one Pass and five Distinctions. This included a Distinction for Neil Robertson for Grade 8 Organ. Because Neil has now achieved two different Grade 8 exams with scores above 80% (Organ and Piano) he was awarded his Distinction Tie in Music – a well-earned achievement after many years of dedication to his music.





The College Evensong in term two was a special occasion, as the Chapel Choir was joined by the Herschel Chorale for a festive evening of song. The anthem for the evening was particularly enjoyable, as it was a jazzed-up version of Handel's well-known "Hallelujah Chorus". The Jazz Band, under Paul Mayers, put on a spirited performance at the Baxter Jazz Festival in May. This festival is an annual showcase of jazz bands from around the peninsula. Term two finished in the usual way with the Bishops Eisteddfod (please see the separate report in the magazine on this).

The winter holiday was a busy period for many musicians. Our a cappella singing group, Simply Blue, went on a very successful tour of Greece, accompanied by Marion Bradley and Stephen Carletti. Shannon Thebus and Neil Robertson participated in the Stellenbosch International Chamber Music Festival and were both selected to play in the Festival Concert Orchestra conducted by well-known German conductor, Bernhard Gueller. Shannon Thebus then headed off to attend the National Youth Orchestra course, held in Bloemfontein and Johannesburg, where he was selected as principal Horn player for the Concert Orchestra. Also during the holidays Jake Bennett and Adam Rothschild travelled to the USA to attend a five-week summer school course at Berklee College of Music in Boston, joining many other musicians from around the world. During this time they participated in lectures with top musicians from all fields and genres of music, and played a number of gigs and concerts – by all accounts this was a highlight of their music careers to date.

One of the highlights of term three was the combined orchestra concert, where the orchestras of Bishops and Herschel joined forces to play a concert in the Memorial Chapel at Bishops. The boys and girls had been working for six months to put together a full and exciting programme, which included works by Mahler, Bach and Saint-Saëns, as well as Cape Town composers, Allan Stephenson and Stephen Carletti (OD and current music teacher at Bishops). Peter Anguria, singing a Bach Aria, and Daniel Potgieter, playing the Stephenson Percussion Concerto (both of School House), were amongst the main soloists for the evening. Another highlight of the evening was "Shadows of Skye", an arrangement by Stephen Carletti of the popular folk tune the Skye Boat Song, which included solos for Violin, Bagpipes and Snare Drum. The major work for the evening was the "Carnival of the Animals" by Camille Saint- Saëns, a collection of 14 movements for orchestra and two pianos. A total of 16 different pianists had the opportunity of playing a movement or two with the orchestra. In addition, the poetry written by Ogden Nash to accompany the movements was read before each piece by the Principals of Bishops and Herschel, Grant Nupen and Bruce Probyn.

The proceeds of the concert will go towards the purchase of a brand new Kawai piano for St Paul's Primary School in the Bo-Kaap. A further sponsor for the piano was found in Ian Burgess-Simpson Pianos, the piano tuner and supplier for both Bishops and Herschel. They made a generous donation and covered the costs of the tunings and moves of the pianos for our concert too. We are most grateful for their support of this project. At the end of the concert, Grant Nupen and Bruce Probyn were able to announce

the hand-over of the piano to the Deputy Principal of St Paul's, Mrs Carolyn Cannon (also a Bishops parent). Mrs Cannon expressed the grateful thanks of St Paul's Primary to the boys and girls of Bishops and Herschel for all their hard work in putting on this concert for such a good cause.

As I write, a number of our pianists are competing in the Johann Vos Piano Competition, and we are delighted that Sevi Steingaszner and Rhiyaan Smith have made it through to the final round. In addition, eleven Bishops boys also competed this weekend in the Pieter Kooij competition, and again we congratulate Soo-Min Lee, Sevi Steingaszner and Rhiyaan Smith who have made the final round of this competition.

On the horizon still this term is a concert at Grove Primary (featuring the Windband, Jazz Band and Simply Blue), the Mock Matric practical exams, the Royal Schools practical exams, as well as the evening concert for Royal Schools candidates. At the end of this term we say a sad farewell to Ms Rolene Stofberg, who will have spent nine months in the department this year replacing the various staff members who have been on long leave over the course of the year (Joc Wrensch, Andrea Rutter and Mark Mitchell). Rolene has fitted in so easily and done a fantastic job—we thank her sincerely for her sterling contribution to Music at Bishops this year.

Joc Wrensch, Acting Director of Music

HA MOLTENO LIBRARY



A bird's eye view!



Library Monitors 2012: Chris Lea, Jamian Heesom-Baron, Muhammed Razzaki, Ismael Rahoot, Sevi Steingaszner, Guy Paterson-Jones

As the year draws to a close, it is time to reflect on the HA Molteno Library which has had another successful year. Heading the library, in conjunction with Jordan Apperley, has been an exciting and exhilarating experience. It is heart-warming to see grade eights enthusiastically joining our library monitors group. With the help of all the monitors, we have been able to tackle issues which needed our attention. We have been able to maintain a sense of pride amongst ourselves as we served the library. However, it is with a great sense of sadness that we say goodbye to Mrs Janis van Tonder, our Head Librarian, as she retires at the end of this year. She has been a pillar of strength and a wonderful librarian who has brought the library from strength to strength. We wish her well and encourage her to visit the library frequently after she has left. Furthermore, we have to say goodbye to our Matric Library Monitors, Alessio Giuricich, Jordan Apperley, Neil Robertson and Aidan Horn. We have been of service to the

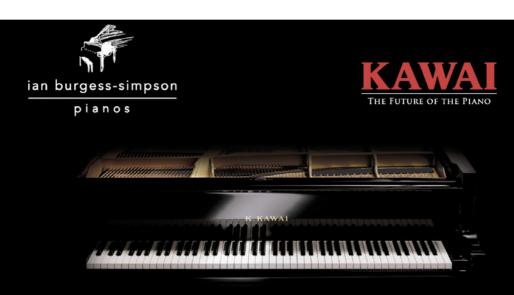
library for 5 years and hope that the grade elevens will continue to serve with humility and passion. I wish Mrs van Tonder's replacement the best for the years ahead leading the library.

Alessio Giuricich, Head Library Monitor

BOOK CLUB

The Book Club has thrived this year with more members filing in at every meeting – the last meeting had 16 members attend! The meetings occur twice a term and we gather, enjoy cokes and doughnuts and discuss the recent books that people have read. It usually occurs on Friday, during break time, and, depending on the availability of our members, it sometimes happens in an Open Period. Books are discussed in depth at these meetings and they are also suggested. In our latest meeting, which happened on Friday 31st July, books such as *Name of the Rose* by Umberto Eco, *Hyddenworld* by William Horwood, *Pit and the Pendulum* by Edgar Allan Poe and *Call of the Wild* by Jack London were read. During the year the Bishops-Herschel Book Club party occurred on a Friday afternoon. This event was a big success with both sides participating in discussions about books in general. Both Herschel and Bishops plan to do it again in the near future due to the party's success, and we still need to have an end-of-year party to say farewell to Mrs van Tonder, the Head Librarian.

Jordan Apperley, Head Library Monitor



9 Atlantic Road, Muizenberg 021 7889389 sales@kawai.co.za www.kawai.co.za

<u>Business hours</u>: Mon to Fri 8.30am - 5pm Sat 9am - 1pm

POST MATRIC

A visit to the Jewish Holocaust Museum: Two weeks ago we visited the Jewish Holocaust Museum and all had different ideas of what to expect. Most of us wondered what connection the Jewish Holocaust had with South Africa. We later discovered that one of the factors that made up the Holocaust was a loss of identity, which is similar to the loss of identity faced during apartheid by the different racial groups. The museum showed a series of films and photographs of the Holocaust, most of which were very emotional. Amongst the things we learnt was that the Holocaust did not consist of Jewish people alone, but other groups such as the Jehovah Witnesses and Gypsies as well. The tour was highly educational, as well as an eye-opener. It showed what people went through in the past and prevents us from repeating history. The loss of one's identity is a very important and delicate issue, and it must be avoided at all costs. Let's work together to improve the world we live in and acknowledge one another. Vincent and Nabanji

MUSEUM & ARCHIVES

Archivist: Mr Paul Murray; Asst Archivist: Mr Basil Bey

During the course of the third term this year, Mrs Susan Duffy of Lighthorne Heath, Leamington Spa in Warwickshire in England, sent us an undated letter written on a Founders House letterhead, by a person named Hugh, to his father, and referred in the letter to his brother Paul. The clue as to the writer lay in the time he would have been in Founders House and so when there was reference to Fr Luscombe in the letter; it became clear it had been written in the 1920s when The Reverend Herbert Luscombe was the



The Sword of Honour received by Paul Ashton.

Housemaster. With this information it did not take Mr Basil Bey, the Assistant Archivist, very long to uncover the details, and he reported from the Archives that the letter was written by Edmund Hugh Ashton (known as Hugh), to his father. The reference to 'Paul' is Paul Wingrave Ashton, his brother. As the time of the Ashton brothers' stay in Founders House, coincided for the years 1925 – 1930; one can assume the letter was written sometime during this time. After leaving school, Paul was tragically killed, aged 22, when he was a flying officer at the RAF College, Cranwell, participating in an air show in Kent on 23 May 1936. He was the younger son of Mrs R H Struben. Paul was very talented, being the Head Prefect in Founders earning Colours for rugby and athletics and being awarded the Jamison Cup in 1931 and 1932. He represented the RAF at rugby, athletics and boxing and received the Sword of Honour from the RAF College, Cranwell and best officer of the year (the sword is currently displayed here at Bishops in Founders House Hall). His elder brother Hugh was also extremely talented, a Rhodes Scholar, who wrote several books on African history, and graduated with a PhD and served in the Colonial Service.

Paul Murray

A BIT MORE WORK NOW



FAR LESS PANIC LATER

The third term is when time has a strange way of accelerating; and that before you know it, exams and the end of year rush is upon you. At Nolands, we know that time management is the key, so we've put together an easy-to-follow list to help you: visit www.nolands.co.za



AUDIT
 TAX
 ADVISORY
 FORENSICS

COLLEGE CULTURE

BISHOPS EISTEDDFOD 2012







Alex Keyser on Guitar

This year's Bishops Eisteddfod was another festival of all things cultural at the College, with ever-increasing numbers of entries in most of the sections as the event becomes more competitive between the Houses. Started in 1987 by then Principal, John Peake, the Eisteddfod features five main sections (Speech, Drama, Visual Arts, Music and Inter-House Singing) and this was the 26th year of the Eisteddfod in its full form, and also the 42nd year of the Inter-house Singing competition. The cultural leaders in each house did a fine job in cajoling the boys to enter the various categories, arrive at prelims on time and submit work by the various deadlines.

After the positive feedback received from last year's rebranding of the Eisteddfod, with the new logos, banners and posters, another innovation followed this year, with the partnering of a sponsor, BDO, the world's fifth largest accountancy network. Although possibly a strange connection between a mathematical discipline and the cultural arts, Antonie van der Hoek, Managing Partner of BDO Cape

Town says that the organization decided to sponsor this event because they acknowledge that a good, all-rounded education that will prepare SA's youth for the future must foster a cultural sprit as well as embrace creative avenues. We were delighted with their input and presence at the Eisteddfod, which is the first cultural event at Bishops to attract a major sponsor.

Another innovation this year was the Eisteddfod Marquee on the Chapel lawns, which featured a Vide e Cafe, as well as a live video feed to the theatre, so that boys and parents could relax with a coffee and watch the events taking place.

The Eisteddfod culminated, in usual fashion, with the ever-popular Inter-House Singing Competition held again at His People Christian Church at N1 City, where the set song for 2012 was Kurt Darren's "Kaptein", arranged by music staff member, Stephen Carletti (OD). The results of all sections were announced as usual at the end of the Inter-House Singing and were as follows:

■ Visual Arts Owl	Kidd House	
■ Performance Owl	Birt House	IDDO
	Drama – Kidd House	IBDO
	Movement – Birt House	
■ Speech Owl	Mallett House	
■ Music Owl	Gray House	
■ Inter-House Singing Owl	Kidd House	
Overall Eisteddfod Owl	Kidd House	

For a full set of results and pictures from the Eisteddfod please visit: <u>www.bishops.org.za/eisteddfod</u> Joc Wrensch



Ogilvie Movement



Kidd Inter House Singing



BILOXI BLUES TOUR TO EDINBURGH FESTIVAL FRINGE 2012

The cast and crew of Biloxi Blues had big shoes to fill following last year's successful run of Master Harold...and the Boys. After a stop in Istanbul, and upon arriving in Edinburgh, Bishops rain jackets were promptly removed as the unexpected Scottish sun beat down upon us. This beautiful weather served as a gauge for how the rest of the tour would go: extremely well. Our accommodation at the Edinburgh University was less "Res" and more "Hotel". All-you-can-eat breakfasts and dinners ensured that no boy, girl or teacher went hungry. The play was performed daily, Monday through Friday, at the Apex International Hotel, Grassmarket, with crowds



The Cast and Crew sporting their Friday red socks just before leaving for Edinburgh.



The Cast and Crew at Sweet Venue 18, Grassmarket before the final performance.

growing from performance to performance. This was due to the cast's enthusiastic approach to marketing – flyers were handed out at every available opportunity to anyone willing to take one, whether it was strangers on the Royal Mile or Trevor Noah, himself! Mornings in the city involved sightseeing; a scenic bus tour; 'haggis,



neaps and tatties' at the impressive Palace of Holyroodhouse; shopping in Princes Street and even a steep

The Edinburgh Military Tattoo.

climb up Arthur's Seat, with performances taking up the afternoon. Evenings were spent exploring the other shows on offer around the city, such as classics like *Macbeth*; stand up comedy from Trevor Noah and musicals such as the upbeat MOD-The Musical and the daring Spring Awakening. One of the more impressive performances the cast was privileged to witness was the Edinburgh Military Tattoo—a stunning parade featuring armies from all over the world that started with a jet roaring overhead and ended with a magnificent fireworks display. But, most importantly, each performance of the play went well, getting better every day. The performances were met with praise from the audiences and favourable reviews from critics. A fantastic time was had by all, both on and off the stage, and after the long wait in Istanbul, made almost bearable by vast quantities of free Turkish delight, it was a happy, but exhausted, group that arrived at Cape Town International Airport.

Declan Manca



Wayne Tucker (Director) and Renee Gowar (Rowena) soak up the Tattoo ambience.



Louis Spencer and Benson Joubert say farewell to the land of Braveheart.

FRENCH TOUR

The College has undertaken seven French Tours over the course of the past fifteen years or so, and, at least in the opinion of the guide in question, the most recent edition would have to be described as the most successful and the most enjoyable. This judgement is based on all that was undertaken, and on the vast myriad

of things which the young itinerants managed to see and to do. All in all, the tour amounted



The lavender fields of Haute-Provence

to a jam-packed three-and-a-half weeks in Nice and in the Provençal hinterland, an unforgettable time of discovery and adventure during which sixteen Bishops boys quite simply fell in love with France and with all things French.

Let's not forget that the tour's primary mison d'être was to provide the young men with an opportunity to put into practice the language skills which they have picked up in the classrooms of the College, over the course of the past three or four years (the four youngest tourists are currently in Grade Ten, while the remaining dozen seniors are all in Grade Eleven or Twelve). Undoubtedly, their chance to spend quality time with host families in Nice worked its magic; there is nothing like complete "immersion" to assist in one's mastery of expression and accent, and to grow one's vocabulary and confidence. Morning lessons at the France-Langue language school also played their part; during the first two weeks of the trip, the boys spent three hours a day with enthusiastic teachers focussed on polishing up their oral communication and comprehension, before setting off on each afternoon's excursion, determined to put to use all that they had acquired during lesson-time.

And what of those excursions? Nice provides a wonderful base for discovering all that there is to see up and down the length of the Riviera; it is a beautiful town which continually seeks to improve itself, to upgrade and to modernise. The recently-introduced tramway makes downtown travel a pleasure, while from the train station at one end of Nice or from the bus station at the other, all neighbouring towns and regions are comfortably within reach. And so it was that our young tourists set about in their endeavour to experience all that can be done in this neck of the woods ... from "A" to "V", from Antibes to Vence, they caught trains, hired bicycles, boarded launches and ferries, and bussed themselves about, along with the many other tourists who are annually drawn to this hot and sunny playground. During this time, the boys also reported that they were walking a great deal more each day than were used to, back at home!

Amongst the excursions undertaken, all manner of museums and galleries were visited; factories that produce beautiful glassware and exotic jams were visited; time was spent wandering around local markets, often in an attempt to seek out ever more exotic and as-yet-untested and un-tasted delicacies to put on a slice of *baguettel*

There were many highlights within that first fortnight ... a day spent in gleaming Monaco; a hike

around the peninsula of Saint-Jean-Cap-Ferrat (which culminates in an unforgettable leap into the cool and salty waters of the Mediterranean); playing boules under the plane trees of Saint-Paul-de-Vence, just beyond the walls that enclose that lovely hilltop village; a picnic amongst the pine trees on the island of Sainte-Marguerite, which bobs about just off the coast of Cannes; cycling from Antibes to Juan-les-Pins, with regular stops for a refreshing swim; taking a short walk out of Menton to cross the border into Italy

...

Once again, there were no surprises regarding the general favourite from amongst all the places that the young men got to see: as on so many past tours, it is the town of Villefranche, just a few kilometres to the east of Nice, which consistently retains its place at the very top of the "leader-board" of local attractions; its ochre-coloured buildings and brightly-painted shutters, its beautiful beach and crystal-clear water continue to take one's breath away, no matter how many times one sees the town ... and remember, any train ride between Nice and the nearby Italian border affords one another chance to take in this marvellous vista, as the tracks skirt the sea-side and duck in and out of deep and dark tunnels.

Mention must be made of all that was eaten during the boys' time in the south of France! There were powerful blue-veined cheeses; sharp and tangy cheeses protected by their layers of mould; cheeses wrapped in vine leaves; cheeses that feature a layer of ash cut through the middle; the young men also ate tapenade (a delicious olive paste that accompanies buttered bread or toast); they ate garlic with everything;



Lunch-break during the day of canyoning



On board our pedaloes on the Lac de Sainte-Croix

some of them ate rabbit; they ate the stuffed and deep-fried flowers of courgettes, a local speciality; they ate all kinds of tomatoes that some chaps had never seen before (be sure to "google" a picture of a tomato called the "Coeur de Boeuf" or the "Heart-of-a-bull" tomato, which is apparently only found in Europe). In fact, these intrepid tourists ate EVERYTHING! On more than one occasion, boys would even armwrestle just to see who could finish Madame Richter's plate of food, whenever she had had her fill!

For dessert, an ice-cream stand was found in Old Nice, a family-run establishment that must offer about seventy different flavours! Amongst the more exotic options, there was beer-flavoured ice-cream, cactus-flavoured ice-cream ... olive flavour ... poppy flavour ... tomato-and-rosemary flavour ...

Oh, and of course quite a few dishes were flavoured with powerful and pungent Provencal garlic!

One baking-hot afternoon, the College boys even tried frogs' legs, having made a lunch-time reservation in an appropriately cool and dark restaurant. The restaurateur set the youngsters up at a long table in the middle of the shop, and even brought out Madame (the chef) from behind her stove, in order that she might tell them all more about the delicacy they were about to eat. These weren't the dainty and modest legs which have been enjoyed on previous tours: these bad boys had been shipped in all the way from Vietnam, but they had been given local flavour thanks to their careful and painstaking preparation, firstly in salt, and then in olive oil and parsley ... and garlic, of course! Each portion featured three sets of legs, and each leg probably measured between ten and twelve centimetres. Sure, they taste like chicken, as one is always told ... but, ... "Were they nice?", asked Monsieur from the front desk. The boys were asked for their individual ratings (on the Richter Scale, out of Ten) ... and the lowest rating was an eight! There

SIMPLY BLUE IN GREECE



Simply Blue performs at the International Society of Music Educators Conference.



Performance at the South African Ambassador's house in Athens to 150 invited guests.

Simply Blue toured to Greece these holidays, singing in Athens and participating in the International Society of Music Educators (ISME) conference in Thessaloniki. Beginning the tour in Athens, the boys had the privilege of exploring one of the most ancient cities in the world for a week. We went to the Acropolis, and Monastiraki and got to sing in restaurants and the main Athenian marketplace. After six days in Athens, we traveled to the ruins of Delphi and spent the evening in Kalambaka, where we were welcomed by the mayor and performed an open-air concert in the main plaza. We visited the Meteora monasteries in the morning before arriving in Thessaloniki in the afternoon. Our performances at ISME were very well received and we had the opportunity of experiencing music from all over the world. The boys performed wonderfully and matured as both musicians and entertainers during the course of the trip. It was an excel-

lent learning experience for many of the boys and will certainly positively influence the 2013 Group. *Oliver Linley*

On the Meteora outside Kalambaka >



Impromptu performance on a day cruise of the islands of Hydra, Poros and Aegina.

Performing in Thessaloniki

AN ADVENTURE IN ISRAEL

During the June/July holidays a group of Bishops boys, parents and teachers embarked on a journey through the land of Israel. We snorkeled in the old harbour of Caesarea; slept at a Kibbutz; cycled through the Valley of Tears (site of the famous Yom Kippur War tank battle); did a pre-dawn hike up Masada; floated in the Dead Sea; went camel riding; stayed in a Bedouin village; visited the Sea of Galilee and explored the ancient and modern city of Jerusalem. We developed an understanding of the current affairs, the recent history and ancient tale that is the Middle East. Lunch menus consisted of falafels and shwarmas, and we all tried our hand at bartering for gifts and paraphernalia. Our faith was strengthened as we walked where Jesus walked. Israel is a fascinating country to visit – we look forward to our next trip in 2014. Wessel Theron and Phil Court



Paintball in the Peace Forest.



Xander, Jaime and Paolo in Jerusalem.



Jerusalem from the Mount of Olives.

SIMPLY BLUE IN GREECE

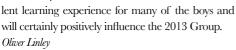


Simply Blue performs at the International Society of Music Educators Conference.



Performance at the South African Ambassador's house in Athens to 150 invited guests.

Simply Blue toured to Greece these holidays, singing in Athens and participating in the International Society of Music Educators (ISME) conference in Thessaloniki. Beginning the tour in Athens, the boys had the privilege of exploring one of the most ancient cities in the world for a week. We went to the Acropolis, and Monastiraki and got to sing in restaurants and the main Athenian marketplace. After six days in Athens, we traveled to the ruins of Delphi and spent the evening in Kalambaka, where we were welcomed by the mayor and performed an open-air concert in the main plaza. We visited the Meteora monasteries in the morning before arriving in Thessaloniki in the afternoon. Our performances at ISME were very well received and we had the opportunity of experiencing music from all over the world. The boys performed wonderfully and matured as both musicians and entertainers during the course of the trip. It was an excel-



On the Meteora outside Kalambaka >



Impromptu performance on a day cruise of the islands of Hydra, Poros and Aegina.

Performing in Thessaloniki

SOCIETIES



ACCELERATED ART PROGRAMME (AAP)

Teacher-in-Charge: Ms K. Spindler

The Accelerated Art Programme runs as a series of Friday afternoon workshops (15:00-17:00) that are designed to develop the technical skills and knowledge of those showing exceptional talent and/or commitment to the visual arts. The workshops are open to students across the grades in the college whether or not they take art as a subject. This year AAP students have participated in a range of exciting and diverse projects including; large-scale relief printing, oil painting in the environment, street art, and contemporary mark-making.



Large scale relief printing using a pitch roller. (left to right): Ihsaan Dawray, Greg Hutchinson, visiting artist Natasha Norman, Katherine Spindler, Katleho Morojele, Ethan Gray

■ Large-scale relief printing: Last year the art department was given an enormous roll of linoleum. It was this roll that served to inspire a large-scale relief printing project. Boys had to collaborate with their classmates to interpret a project brief, compose and cut an interesting image, and print. Because of the size of the prints, the etching presses in the Simpson Centre were too small to accommodate the printing process, and plates were printed with a combination of first using a cricket pitch flattener, and then rubbing the surface with a spoon. During the Friday printing sessions, we were visited by a range of artists including printmaker Natasha Norman,

and Grace Cross and Io Makandal of Open Drawer Projects (ODP).

- Oil Painting with Ashley Bestbier: During the April school holidays a group of boys accompanied Ashley Bestbier and Katherine Spindler on a landscape painting expedition painting landscapes in different parts of the peninsula. On site they battled the elements as they learned appropriate oil painting techniques from an experienced landscape painter. Painting in a public space elicited positive responses from passers-by. One gentleman stopped his car to congratulate the boys on the quality of their work. In addition, the press arrived one day and snapped photographs for a newspaper article.
- Collaborating with Andrew Breitenberg (Selah): Recently AAP boys collaborated with street artist Andrew Brietenberg (Selah) on a piece of work on the subway wall directly opposite Bishops. The project afforded boys the opportunity to work with a practising international street artist and in a public space. In addition to being given a lecture on contemporary street art, cutting stencils and developing an understanding of what is involved when spraying, boys were introduced to the challenges of working in a public space and on public property. Meetings were held with our local



AAP street art mural created on the subway opposite Bishops in collaboration with street artist Andrew Breitenberg. (left to right): Mark Davies, Nicholas Cullinan, Boyd Kane, Andrew Breitenberg, Ihsaan Dawray, Tom Vidal

Ward Councillor, Matthew Kempthorne, who was most enthusiastic about our proposal and offered us all of the subways in his jurisdiction. After continued discussions we have decided to rather approach neighbouring schools and challenge them to get involved as Cape Town approaches World Design Capital 2014. Our current collaboration with Andrew will be completed by the end of September 2012. We look forward to future projects with Andrew, particularly projects that are involved in addressing social injustice in poorer areas.

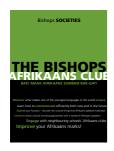
■ Open Drawer Project (ODP): During two weekends in August (one of which was a long weekend break) artists from The Open Drawer Projects ran an in-depth workshop on contemporary mark-making with several of the Accelerated Art boys. Boy were introduced to a wide range of artists and artworks and created drawing mechanisms that produced drawings. Joshua Hewitson created a drawing mechanism that was powered both mechanically (with a small handle) and also by the wind. Please see the images below. This workshop was offered at a fortuitous time as the Matric theme for this year's practical exam had just been announced: Play. We in the Simpson Centre hope that many of the boys will apply the new skills (conceptual and practical) that they learned during the workshop to their upcoming exam work.

In addition to the aforementioned projects, Ashley Bestbier has offered several workshops for those students in Matric who are working hard to complete and compile their portfolios for university submissions. Those interested in joining AAP are encouraged to apply by sending an email to kspindler@bishops.org.za. Katherine Spindler





Josh Hewitson's (Grade 11) work created during the Open Drawer Project Workshops. These images show both the drawing machine (left) and the drawing (right) that the machine made.



BAK 2012

Onderwyser-in-Beheer: Mr W. Theron

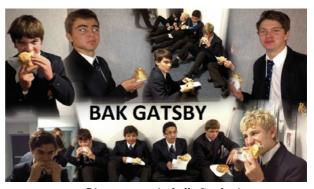
Voorsitter: Martin Dyer

Afrikaans, Braai, Gatsby's en Sokkie! Die woorde som hierdie jaar se BAK-aktiwiteite goed op. Ons het die jaar afgeskop met 'n lekker braai saam met die meisies van Herschel. Peter Anguria, begelei deur Damon Lurie op kitaar, het vir ons Bobby van Jaarsveld se liedjie "Net vir jou" opgevoer. Die graad 10-seuns van School House het ons laat lê van die lag met hulle interpretasie van hoe dit voor 'n groot rugbywedstryd in Paul Roos en Bishops se kleedkamers

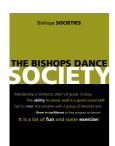
lyk. Ons het ook die voorreg gehad om na Heuwels Fantasties se konsert toe te gaan by die Woordfees! In die tweede kwartaal het ongeveer 60 seuns saamgekom om na die bekende skrywer en uitgewer, Kerneels Breytenbach, te luister en natuurlik om Gatsby's te eet. 'n Gatsby laat enige koshuisseun se hart vinniger klop. Op die 8ste Mei het 'n groep van ons manne hulle sokkieskoene aangetrek en saam met 'n groep meisies van Herschel geleer hoe om te sokkie. Dit was 'n heerlike aand en dit gaan verseker handig te pas kom by toekomstige danse, huisdanse op universiteit, sokkies en troues. In

die derde kwartaal het ons weer eens 'n suksesvolle Gatsby aand gehad. 'n OD het met ons kom praat oor hoe Afrikaans hom in die besigheidswêreld gehelp het. Ons sluit af met die woorde van die digter Diane Ferrus: "Kom ons praat weer Afrikaans, laat ons kinders dans, loshande hang oor die krans met onverbeterlike balans. Kom ons vat die kans. Kom ons praat weer Afrikaans!"





Die manne geniet hulle Gatsbys!



DANCE

Teacher-in-charge: Mr P. Court

The 2012 dance group has made great progress during the year: the boys can now confidently lead the waltz, foxtrot, quickstep, rumba, cha-cha, rock n' roll and jive steps. We have enjoyed working with a fun loving and committed group of boys and girls. Warwick Smith-Chandler (OD) and his dance partner showed us how to really dance – they came and demonstrated the Argentine tango and the salsa dance steps to us. Everyone got dressed up for the final dance evening of the year in the Old Gym. Old fashioned dance cards were

used to get everyone involved. We had three different dance competitions, and before we knew it we were dancing the last waltz of the year!

Phil Court



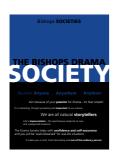
DEBATING

Teacher-in-Charge: Ms J. Stielau **Chairperson:** Declan Manca

Term 3 events have included the Rotary Quarter Finals (knocked out by Springfield) and the Grade 8 and 9 Internal League for the Von Zahn and Attieh trophies. Bishops hosted the Provincial Trials Competition with more than 100 adjudicated debates in four days. Bishops made it right through to the final, but Westerford took the title. However, Rahul Naidoo, Nick Marine (seniors), and Paul-Henri Daron and Desmon Fairall (juniors) made selection to

WP trials. Nikhal Narismulu and Rahul Naidoo join Leap school debaters to represent Portugal at the Model UN in September.

Jo Stielau



DRAMA

Teacher-in-Charge: Mr C.W Tucker

Our society members were treated to three lively and vibrant workshops over the past two terms, and we thank Mr Duncan Rice (Principal of the Helen O' Grady Drama Academy) for facilitating these workshops and sharing his expertise and passion for his craft with the boys. Theatre sports, improvisation and characterisation formed the core of these workshops, but at the third, the meeting was filmed and this footage will be used internationally in a short film which promotes drama in schools. Once again, both the Eisteddfod Drama and Movement sections were

of a high standard. Both events had the Memorial Theatre bursting at the seams as everyone crowded in to see the different Houses perform. The topic for the 2012 Drama was taken from Native American folklore: "I feel as if I have two wolves fighting in my heart. One wolf is the vengeful, angry, violent one. The other wolf is the loving, compassionate one." The child asked, "Which wolf will win the fight in your heart?" The man answered: "The one I feed." The Drama was adjudicated by Helen O'Grady Drama Academy faculty: Duncan Rice, and Gavin Pollock - both extremely well versed in the nuances of performance and the dramatic arts - and Renee Gowar, who played the role of Rowena in the College production of Biloxi Blues. The Movement Section was adjudicated by ballet, modern, jazz, tap and contemporary dance legends, Mary Corpe and Alex Gibaud. We were indeed very privileged to have adjudicators of such high quality again this year. Kidd House won the Drama Section and Birt House the Movement Section, and the overall Performance Owl was awarded to an elated Birt House. Daniel Fisher (School) was named 'Best Actor' and Kidd House was awarded 'Best Director'. We performed at the prestigious Edinburgh Festival Fringe for the second year running and the Biloxi Blues cast did the school very proud. Reviews were very favourable and the touring party basked in what is described as the 'largest arts festival on the planet'! When not performing or advertising our show, we reveled in a modern adaptation of *Macbeth*; the incredible rock musicals *Spring Awakening* and *Mod – the musical*; the comedic talents of Trevor Noah in Racist and were totally awe-struck at the pageantry and precision that is the Edinburgh Military Tattoo. Another excellent year for Drama at Bishops!

Wayne Tucker



FORUM

Patron: Professor Philip (Taffy) Lloyd

President: Mr P.L. Murray Chairperson: Roberto Aldera

The Forum hosted Professor Timothy Noakes (OD) in the Second Term meeting. Prof. Noakes' talk was entitled: "The hidden curriculum in sport: What sport really teaches us". A fascinating insight into the underlying aspects of sport was presented by Prof. Noakes and he also hosted a brief discussion on dietary habits where the boys questioned him thoroughly on his high-protein

and low-carbs diet. The Third Term meeting welcomed Uliano Marchio, the founder of the guitar department at the University of Cape Town. He presented "Guitar Story", an in-depth look at the guitar's origins across the globe. His retelling of the history was interspersed with pieces dating from various time periods as he explained how music has evolved. Both speakers provided stimulation for the minds of the members and The Forum now looks ahead to elect new members as the Matrics soon depart.

Roberto Aldera



FIELD AND STREAM

Teacher-in-Charge: Mr L. Glawill Chairperson: Max Herberstein

The Field and Stream Society was addressed by a game ranger earlier this term. He worked in Mala Mala for two years and came to share his experiences. The job has a fair bit of romanticism about it and rightfully so. However, the real day to



day duties and expectations showed that it is both a profession and a calling.

Some boys took the opportunity to share their experiences and dreams about getting involved in the wildlife industry. A number of boys are preparing and busy competing in both the Boland and West-



Luke Baker proudly holds the South African flag in France.

ern Cape Fly Fishing trials. The boys that are competing for Boland are: Alessandro Lupini, Tim Allen and Warwick Reid. Max Herberstein, Zac Herberstein and James Murphy are competing for Western Province colours. A special mention must be made of Luke Baker. Luke fished in France at the 2012 FIPS MOUCHE WORLD YOUTH FLY FISHING CHAMPIONSHIPS and will now be awarded his South African colours for fly fishing. It seems that he is the youngest South African to be



The intrepid White Rhino Trail 2012 hikers.

awarded his Protea colours for fly fishing. Luke also received a prize at the closing ceremony of the competition in France for being the youngest competitor in the world - a beautiful hand crafted silk fly line, handcrafted in a village in the south of France. He has done so well on his achievements and served to motivate a number of other boys to take up the sport competitively.

Another adventure that takes place at Bishops and relates to Field and Stream is the White Rhino Trail. This is a wonderful experience offered to boys in Grade 11. The boys walk in the Umfolozi Game



Reserve accompanied by two game guards who have a wealth of knowledge. What makes the trip of great significance is that the boys learn about the ecosystem, threats to this area (particularly the affects of mining by an Australian company on the boarder of the reserve) and the significance of the Zulu culture and traditions that dictated the management of wildlife in the area before the game park was established. In a letter to the parents (in May) of boys going on the June trip, the following was said: "I would like to confirm details of the White Rhino Trail your son will be going on in June. It is a life changing experi-

ence as it allows a person the opportunity to examine his mental, physical, social and spiritual values in a unique setting. I count it an honour to host your son for this event. The staff member accompanying me is Mr. Burgert Maree. To date, a total of 199 rhino have been poached in South Africa this year. It almost seems certain that this group will be getting a glimpse of what few will get a chance to see in future years". The boys were split into two groups. Mr. Maree proved to be a fantastic staff facility. I had the opportunity to accompany the second group. The Trail Officers were Mandla Buthelezi and Artist Gqwetha for the one group and Mandla Gumede and Vuyani Mbuzwa. Two students from LEAP joined the trailists and this added a further dimension to the experience, as neither had been near a game reserve before and thoroughly enjoyed it. A special vote of thanks must go to Sean van Wyk from Hi-Tec who sponsored high quality hiking boots for the LEAP students.

Leon Glanvill



GLOBAL ISSUES NETWORK

Teacher-in-Charge: Mrs C. Douglas

Chairperson: Ethan Gray

2012 continued to be a very exciting year for the Bishops Global Issues Network. The focus of the year was the Bishops Innovation Mini Conference that took place on Saturday the 21st of April and ran for the duration of the day. The conference featured two guest speakers, Matt Ross (Creative Director of King James) and Lilian Maboya (graduate of the African Leadership Academy), and revolved around exploring the need for innovation in various aspects of our so-

ciety, and inspiring innovation and creativity in our own thinking and behaviour. Bishops, St Cyprians and Rhenish participated in the conference and, as the students discussed and exchanged ideas, we took the initiative to set up an inter-school Global Issues Network to encourage ongoing collaboration between schools and form the basis for a larger GIN community. The conference was run and organized by the Bishops GIN members, and Martin Dyer, Ethan Gray and Reid Falconer specifically, and coordinating the event also served as a brilliant learning experience for us. All in all, the conference was a major success. In addition to hosting the conference, the Bishops Global Issues Network continued with regular evening meetings in which the group was visited by a range of interesting speakers, and learnt about things such as the African Leadership Academy, the COP17 Conference and the Global Youth Leadership Conference. The group has recently elected its leaders for the rest of the 2012/13 period and so we congratulate Damon Lurie on his selection as Head of GIN, and Sam Wolski and Cole Barnard on their election as Deputies. We trust that under their leadership, 2012 will continue to be an exciting and interesting year for the Bishops Global Issues Network and wish them everything of the best.

Ethan Gray



HISTORICAL BENCH

President: Mr P.L. Murray

Co-Chairperson: Sam Wolski and Joseph Kahn

The Historical Bench meets once a term and is centred on getting the members to discuss ideas amongst themselves and come to conclusions about issues in the world related to history, politics, and international relations. There are no guest speakers, but instead the chairman presents a topic for discussion based on a reading sent to members in good time, beforehand. In the first meeting, the global stir caused by the KONY 2012 campaign was examined.

Following a short presentation on the facts of the case, surprising many members at the outset with new revelations about what appeared to be a clear-cut issue, a heated debate ensued as the finer points of the ethics, morality, incentives, politics, etc. of this issue which had recently grabbed the world by

storm. The general opinion at the end of the meeting was one of skepticism, with many of the members having revised the views they held before the meeting. Our second meeting, held on the week of Mandela's birthday, looked into the importance of Madiba's legacy in this country and the controversy surrounding its influence in South African politics today. The members, well aware of their privileged position in society, debated the sensitive topic very carefully, but by the end of the meeting, everyone was aware that Madiba's legacy is not something to be trifled with lightly and is possibly the most important milestone in South African history. Many new members have expressed great pleasure in belonging to such a "hands-on" intellectual society, and it is great to see the Historical Bench flourishing over time!

Sam Wolski





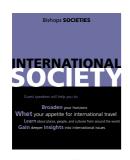
HISTORY

Teacher-in-Charge: Dr R. Warwick

Co-Chairperson: Fack Nebe and Faryd Hermann

On Wednesday, 15 August, several History Society members attended an evening, public presentation at the Cape Town Holocaust Centre, accompanied by Dr Rodney Warwick and Reverend Terry Wilke. The speaker was Sir Richard Evans, Regius Professor of History at Cambridge University; the subject being Evans's role as an expert witness for the defence in a highly publicised libel case during 2000. American historian Deborah

Lipstadt was sued by David Irving, a British military historian, who during the late 1980s onwards began to acquire notoriety as a "holocaust denier". Lipstadt had accused Irving of "distorting evidence and manipulating documents" to serve his own political purposes, most specifically conclusions exonerating Hitler for his role in World War Two and even casting doubt upon the existence of the Holocaust, as it is generally explained and understood within historical accounts. Evans who is one of the foremost contemporary experts on German history, through pain-staking examination of Irving's sources and footnotes, was able to prove beyond all reasonable doubt that Lipstadt's accusations were entirely valid, resulting in Irving losing his case, both to his own financial cost and academic reputation. For History Society students attending, it was a lesson on how academic history is written and that core historical truths are certainly attainable through documentary and other evidence. But also that individual historians such as Irving with their own often sinister political agendas, can also be conclusively proven as scholastic frauds. This is an important realization in a world where the internet particularly is dominated by so many purportedly informative sites on historical or political matters, but with no verification worth speaking of. *Rodney Warwick*

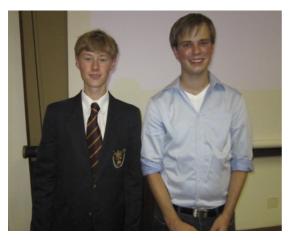


INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

Teacher-in-charge: Mr P. Court Pupil leaders: Adrian Farrell

It was great to welcome Andrzej Ogonowski (OD and former secretary of the International Society) back to Bishops – he came to tell us about his exchange experience at the University of British Columbia in Vancouver, Canada. In Andrzej's own words, "it really was a life changing experience in one of the most beautiful places in the world, and it opened up some great opportunities for me". UCT and Stellenbosch

University offer exchange opportunities to their students - you just need to know how to go about applying for and planning the exchange, says Andrzej. John Richardson (student teacher) told us about a 5 month long road trip he did in the USA last year. John and a friend bought a car in Washington DC and drove right around the country in clockwise direction – they covered over 27 000km and saw some of the most beautiful scenery imaginable. Most of the time they stayed with former clients of John (John was a game ranger at Mala Mala game reserve) who were very hospitable indeed. They visited every major city in the US, but the highlight for John was motoring through

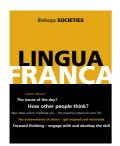


Adrian Farrell and Andrzej Ogonowski (OD)

the southern part of Utah. In our first meeting of term 3 we had a 'report back session' from various people who travelled to interesting destinations during the June holidays. Seb Remmelzwaal and Jack Nebe told us about their trip to Washington DC and New York to participate in the Global Youth Leadership Conference. It was a demanding time for them but they learnt a great deal and were able to see something of the two cities they were in. Dominic Bodenstein gave us an amusing insight into the delights of the recent French Tour: the tour provided an amazing opportunity to

the boys to brush up on their French and to immerse themselves in French culture. Michael West shared about the Simply Blue tour to Greece and some of the exciting activities that they got up to. Daniel Lombard was on the cricket tour to England: he showed us pictures of amazing schools and sites they visited – unfortunately they played less cricket than they had hoped to! Mr. Court gave a whirlwind summary of the 'Adventure in Israel' tour that he was part of.

Phil Court



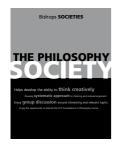
LINGUA FRANCA

President: Mr P.L. Murray Chairperson: Tim Stirrup

Lingua Franca has enjoyed two very entertaining and inspirational speakers over the second part of the season. First the society met during the month of April, where Matthew Bromley, one of South Africa's hottest young surfers addressed the boys. He spoke on his travels and experiences on remote islands all over the world. The strongest part of his presentation was the incredible visuals he used, one of which has recently been used on

the cover of South African surfing magazine ZigZag. Matthew's talk brought many new members to the society and motivated many boys to think about taking gap years to travel to exotic places. The final meeting of the 2011/2012 season was surely one of the finest: Craig Charnock gave a truly memorable talk on the importance of learning African languages, so as to breach the gap between different cultures in South Africa. The topic aroused much debate among the boys and even saw Mr Wood (headmaster) attending the meeting. Lingua Franca has grown throughout the year and we now congratulate Rupert Hickman and Ty Wills on being appointed as Co-Chairperson for the 2012/2013 season.

Tim Stirrup



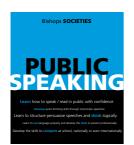
PHILOSOPHY

Teacher-in-Charge: Mrs C. Douglas **Chairperson:** 7aryd Hermann

The Philosophy Society at the college continues to expand students' minds in ways that their ordinary school subjects do not. Philosophy is in itself a study of the most fundamental nature of knowledge itself, so it is fitting that the topics that the society's several guest speakers have presented this term have been controversial, entertaining and informative all at the same time. Accompanied by a fairly gory slideshow that kept his audience atten-

tion fixed on his every word, forensic scientist and author, Dr David Klatzow, shared his experience of medical ethics during the South African apartheid era. In what must have been the most highly attended meetings in the society's history, Josh Miller (OD and PPE student at UCT) encouraged the boys to consider the sexual ethics of today's world. It was extremely encouraging to see the junior grades getting involved in a number of heated debates regarding such a real issue in modern society. In its latest meeting, the society welcomed one of its own matrics, Sebastiaan Remmelzwaal, to shed some light on the fundamentals of western philosophy and visit some interesting and useful logical proofs - including a fool-proof excuse they could use their teachers if they ever forget to do their homework again. In addition, fourteen boys from the society attended the UCT 'Foundations in Philosophy' course earlier this year. The theme for this year's course was 'Ancient Philosophy'. The course covered three essential topics selected from various areas of Greek philosophy namely Plato's arguments against democracy, Aristotle on the power and importance of theatre, and Epicurus and Lucretius on why we should not fear death.

Seb Remmelzwaal



PUBLIC SPEAKING SOCIETY

Teacher-in-Charge: Mr 7. Holtman

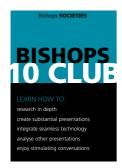
Co-Chairperson: Joseph Kahn and Nicholas Marine

The Bishops Public Speaking Society has been chaired since the 3rd quarter last year by Grade 11s Joseph Kahn and Nicholas Marine and, under the supervision of Mr John Holtman, has seen many successful meetings between now and then. Both Nick and Joe have represented South Africa at the World Championships and are now joined in their ranks by Nic Cullinan, who travelled to Australia in the April holidays and was placed 9th in

the Persuasive Speaking category out of approximately 150 of the world's best candidates — a remarkable achievement. The society is also home to several seasoned National Speakers, many of whom have placed in the Top 20 at the National Championships and with several other Grade 11s, who are willing, and fantastically aid Joe and Nick in the leadership of the group. Overall, around 40 boys currently come to each meeting, and while many of them aim to take their abilities to the stage in competition, the society is also very focused on building confidence in all spheres of oratory arts, with each meeting exposing all of the members to new techniques, new styles and a lot of fun. It is undeniable that the ability to speak fluently, confidently and with passion is a useful skill in the world of today — be it in leading

38 College June 2012

a business, performing in a job interview or simply in basic communication. Regardless, the boys in the society have a lot to look forward to in the rest of the year, be it in the social events planned with other schools, the thrice termly meetings or in their trials for the Bishops Team to compete at the National Championships in Durban later this year – this is particularly exciting as the World Championship will be held in South Africa next year – an amazing opportunity for the boys who wish to try-out. We would like to thank all of the current members for their continuous support and Mr Holtman for his leadership. If you think your son would like to get involved, please let him know about the society – meetings normally take place on a Thursday evening from 7 until 9 – and new members are always welcome! *John Holtman*



TEN CLUB

Chairman: Mr V. Wood Secretary: Alessio Giuricich

The Ten Club has met five times this year and has seen many wonderful presentations thus far. The Ten Club meetings comprise of two members each presenting a 30 minute presentation on a topic of their choice -a daunting task indeed. However, the presentations were riveting and have been a catalyst for many in-depth discussions. Many of which revealed a new perspective on the path that lies ahead of us. On the first meeting our minds were challenged when Sebastiaan Remmelzwaal, speaking on the

Foundations in Philosophy, introduced us to some fundamentals of Philosophy and even managed to prove that we humans, in fact, have no free will whatsoever! Martin Dyer then held us all in suspense as he shared tales about unexplained mysteries of the world in his presentation: Explaining the unexplained. The second meeting started with Emile Nauta informing us about Psychopaths, their bone-c0hilling histories and their inner-workings, or lack thereof. Alessio Giuricich educated us about the 10 greatest ideas that are changing our lives in the 21st century - initiating bright ideas of our own in the process. At the following meeting Kishan Chagan spoke about How the World Is Shaped - how it began according to religion, how it was influenced by man and what it will become due to modern philosophies. Furthermore, James van Heerden wowed us with more "believe it or not" predictions from Nostradamus. Ethan Gray presented us with a presentation on how we are addicted to civilisation and how this can affect our lives and challenged us to let go. Joseph Oliver spoke about his adventurous trip in Tanzania with GapMedics where he was thrust into the role of a doctor in a state hospital. Here "Dr Jo" performed numerous medical activities including the delivery no less of three babies into this world. At the last meeting held on Tuesday 14 August, Jonathan Black showed us what the world will be like in 2050 which left us hopeful and determined to be part of those changes. The final speaker of the year was Taahir Matthews who spoke about the Power of One and how an individual can make a difference in the world – an apt and inspiring ending. We would like to thank Mr and Mrs Wood for their hospitality and warmth, and the speakers, whose presentations (and desserts) were thoroughly enjoyed by all. All in all, Ten Club 2012 has been exceedingly successful and has taught us a variety of valuable life lessons.

Alessio Giuricich and Kishan Chagan



We have our hands on travel



Tel: +27 21 685 0560

Email: karen@suregiltedge.com

Visit our Website www.suregiltedge.com

COLLEGE SPORT

UK CRICKET TOUR

From a cricketing point of view the much-anticipated 1st XI cricket tour to England in June-July was disappointing, as foul weather played havoc with our fixtures, with parts of England experiencing the worst summer in living memory... However, from a cultural and social point of view, it was a most enjoyable experience.

The first five games were all completed, albeit that the first one had to be reduced to a T20 game because of overnight rain. Of the last eight games, three were abandoned without us even changing into cricket gear; three were abandoned at various stages of the game; and two were completed: one because the umpires refused to leave the field despite rain falling persistently for an hour and a half, transforming the ball into something akin to a hard cake of soap, and the other was another game reduced to T20. Of the seven games completed, we won four and lost three.

The cricketing highlights were the two sunny-day victories over two highly-rated opponents: Charterhouse by 51 runs and Dulwich by 82 runs.



Action vs Dulwich in London

The leading run-scorers were:

Daniel Russell (389 runs, including a century vs Charterhouse, at an average 55,5);

Ali Golding (190 runs at an average of 23,8); and Mark Wilson (160 runs at an average of 32.)

The leading wicket-takers were:

Digby Harding (17) ... and Digby also made his 100th 1st XI appearance in the game against Millfield: and

Chris Immelman (13) ... whose prize scalp of a West Indian run-machine (who is in the West

Indies U19 team for the U19 World Cup sometime soon) went a long way towards helping us beat Dulwich...

Kyle Jacobs led the team excellently, both on and off the field, and received many compliments from opposing players, coaches and parents!

The highlight of the tour was undoubtedly the week-end spent at Althorp Park, the home of the Spencer family, where we were royally hosted by Earl Spencer and his son, Louis, of Founders House. Earl Spencer proved to be a most charming and generous host, and it was an opportunity of a lifetime to be able to go "behind the scenes" in so grand a home at a time when it was open to tourists during the day... and there were coachloads of them there over the week-end.

A personal highlight was meeting and or re-connecting with several former England Test players. At Dulwich, the head coach is Bill Athey, who played 23 Tests for England; the head coach at Charterhouse is Martin Bicknell, who represented England in four Test matches – two against South Africa and two in an Ashes series; whilst it is always good to renew acquaintances with Richard Ellison, the head coach at Millfield, who played 11 Tests and 14 ODIs and whom I first met on a tour to England in 1996. A very interesting former Test player whom we met was MJK Smith, who played for and captained England in the 1960s, and whose son Neil (played 7 ODIs for England, including 3 in the 1996 World Cup) is on the coaching staff at Warwick School. MJK Smith was also the last of



The team before dinner in the State Dining Room at Althorp.



Bill Athey (former England Test Cricketer) and Geoff Kieswetter.



Both Teams after the Brighton Game.

England's double internationals, having also represented his country at rugby. Another very interesting and charming cricketer whom we met was Alexia Walker, a former England Ladies cricketer, who runs cricket at Brighton College (who also have a girl in their 1st XI).

The touring party was excellently kitted out, thanks to very generous sponsorship from Giant Leap interior designers and Polo SA, who provided us each with smart casual outfits. The Giant Leap



Russell and Campleman after Victory over Brighton.

sponsorship was used to purchase cricket bags for the boys and many items of clothing — warm-up T-shirts, cricket shirts and trousers (both white and day/night blue), track-suits, sweat shirts and muchneeded and much-used Canterbury rain jackets!

Congratulations to the boys on being such proud ambassadors for school and country, and Messrs Norton and Smith are to be commended for handling the difficult cricketing situation so ably!

Geoff Kieswetter Teacher-in-Charge of Cricket

HOCKEY



After a very successful 2011 season, 2012 was always going to be hard work to maintain the standard set. We kicked off with a few pre-season tours in the April holidays. The 1st X1 toured to St Stithians and the ISHF at Michaelhouse. The U16s attended the Rondebosch Festival and then joined us the ISHF, while the U14 team went to Northwood. These tours are important as they offer the coaches an opportunity to explain the hockey philosophy, develop a player base and set the foundation for the season ahead. The boys

enjoy them as they offer an opportunity to get to know prospective team mates, experience different school cultures and play against some of the best hockey schools in the country. To the coaches and managers, Messers Russell Drury, Nico Stone, Sean Henchie, Steven Lovesay, Graeme Klerck and Mrs Jenny Campbell, thank you for offering up your holidays accompanying and preparing the respective teams for their pre-season tours. We extend a warm welcome to new hockey staff: Mr Steven Lovesay, assistant coach 1st team; Mr Piet Van Der Westhuizen, 4th team; Michael Watson, 2nd team; Nolan Steele, U16C; Nick Surgey, U16D; Mr Jamie Wallace, U14B and Mr Luke Willets, U14C. It is certainly pleasing to see no less than five Bishops ODs involved in coaching and giving back to their old school.

Hockey Captain 2012: James Drummond Vice Captains: Tim Westwood, Steve Ryall

There were also some fine individual performances in the second term with several of our players representing Western Province and zonal teams at the various Interprovincial and zonal tournaments. James Drummond U18 gained selection to South African A national team and Ali Stewart and Steven Ryall were selected to the SA U18 B team after their respective tournaments. Well done to all the players who achieved selection and served as ambassadors for Bishops hockey.

BISHOPS PROVINCIAL AND ZONAL REPRESENTATIVES 2012

WP U18 A Interprovincial 2nd -7th July Johannesburg

James Drummond Ryan Julius Steven Ryall Alex Stewart

WP U18 B Peninsula Interprovincial 2nd -7th July Johannesburg

Matthew How Saw Keng Giovanni Marchesini

WP U18 Disas Zonal-Regional tournament 12th -15th Bloemfontein

Luke Barker Josh Van Niekerk

U16 A Interprovincial 9th -14th Pietermaritzburg

Justin Nel Jeremy Ryall Michael Wright

 $U16\,B\,Interprovincial\,\,9th\,\,\hbox{-}14th\,\,Pietermaritzburg}$

Jarryd Strydom

WP U16 Disas Zonal – Regional tournament Cape Town 11th -14th July 2012 at Hartleyvale

Ben Kilpin Michael Hanley

WP U14 Disas Zonal—Regional tournament 25-28th

Cape Town

Wesley Gardener Byron Cranswick Troy Horrel Simon Kilpin Tyler Scarles



Bishops WP U16 Players: Jeremy Ryall and Michael Wright with their gold medal as the IPT.

1STXI PRE-SEASON TOURS:

The 1st XI started in mid February with some very painful early mornings. This orientated us well to the kind of dedication and commitment that was going to be required in the season ahead. St Stithians and Michealhouse festivals gave us much needed game time and the opportunity to bond and build our new squad. At the Saints Festival we managed to produce some fine hockey and win all of our 6 games. In the 6 games we scored 24 goals and only conceded 3 which gave a clear indication of the strength of our defensive base. In Pietermaritzburg we really started to put our game together as a team and began to play excellent hockey against some good hockey schools. We had competitive matches against St John's, Michaelhouse and St Albans and with the team having good balance and cohesion added to the value of sound preparation for the season. Our final game was against Woodbridge where we won 2-0, but the St John's performance will definitely stand out as our finest performance on tour.

1STXI PRE-SEASON TOURS RESULTS:

Results St Stithians Festival 4-9 April

Game 1: Bishops 1st beat St Charles 5-0
Game 2: Bishops 1st beat St Stithians 2 -1
Game 3: Bishops 1st beat Goscor invitation 5-1
Game 4: Bishops 1st beat Windhoek High 9-1

Game 5: Bishops 1st beat Scotch Australia 3-0 **Game 6:** Bishops 1st beat Clifton College 5-0

Results Independent Schools Festival Michaelhouse 12-15 April

Game 1: Bishops 1st beat St John's 1-0
Game 2: Bishops 1st beat St Albans 2 - 1
Game 3: Bishops 1st beat Michaelhouse 3-1
Game 4: Bishops 1st beat Clifton College 2-0

Game 5: Bishops 1st beat Woodridge College 2-0



Pre-match team talk at Michaelhouse Festival.

■ Played 11 ■ Won 11 ■ Goals for 38 ■ Goals against 5

Our domestic season in term two has been hugely enjoyable thus far and our pre-season tours have played an integral part in our success as a group. Wynberg and Rondebosch have been our two best performances and I think that the reason we have played so well is that this team really enjoys its hockey and this shows on the field. Steve Lovesay our new assistant coach has really helped us to improve our quality of our defensive play as we have been sound and have not conceded many goals. Warren Wallace

Teacher-in-Charge of Hockey and 1st Team Coach

ROWING

WORLD ROWING SENIOR AND JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIPS

Plovdiv, Bulgaria, 2012

A squad of 12 South African athletes, 9 boys and 3 girls competed in the 2012 World Rowing Junior Championships, in Plovdiv, Bulgaria, of which two of the boys were from Bishops. The process of rowing for South Africa begins months and years before the event, but starts coming to a head soon after the SA Schools Rowing Championships. Initial trials consisted of a weekend of seat racing on a dam in Pretoria. This means racing with different people in different boats, up to 15 times over 1500m during the weekend. While **James Johnston** was selected after this process for the Single Scull, more trials needed to be done to select a Quad, as a crew boat has many dynamics to it. This meant **Oliver Husband** stayed in Pretoria and trialled for 6 more days before the final line up for the Quad was made. After selections the training accelerated. James stayed in Cape Town, while Oliver moved to Pretoria for a term to train with his crew. This meant added pressure to keep on top of his school work from afar.

The first test after selections was to compete at the SA Senior Championships in East London. The Junior team comprising of a Boys' and Girls' Single Scull (Bishops and DSG) and Boys' and Girls' Pair (St John's and St Andrew's Girls), a Boys' Double (Hilton) and a Boys' Quad (Bishops, St Albans and Bishop Bavin) fared exceptionally well, often putting the seniors to shame in their respective events. Following this was a prognostic regatta at the U23 trials in Pretoria and then possibly the highlight of



South African JM4x: Number 4: Devon Miller, Bishop Bavin School; Number 3: Robin De Villiers, St Albans College; Number 2: Katlego Sotsaka, St Albans College; Number 1: Oliver Husband, Bishops.

training, a 16-day training camp in Tzaneen with the U23 squad and the Olympic Pair and Lightweight Coxless Four. This was an invaluable opportunity to train with literally the best rowers in the world. But not only train, as the seniors were very supportive and welcoming in their advice and tips on and off the water. Training pieces, 10km time trial runs and relaxed dinners were all shared daily. This really opened up their eyes to what is needed to be an Olympic champion.

Following the camp were two short weeks back at school before the squad again met in Johannesburg for an Awards Evening where the squad was presented with their SA Junior Rowing Colours, the last few tune up sessions, then the long flight to Sofia and bus transfer to Plovdiv, Bulgaria. The city history has records dating back to 4000 BC. So, it was fitting to have the Opening Ceremony in the old Roman Amphitheatre high up on the hill in the old part of the town, looking over the valley and city below. 56 countries were welcomed into the theatre by over 1000 athletes, all their supporters and dignitaries from every corner of the world. James was honoured by being elected to be the flag bearer for the South African team.

Racing started the next day with the Boys' Quad and Girls' Pair. While the girls found the competition very steep the boys managed to comfortably make it through to the quarter finals with only 3 crews being eliminated from the heats. The next day all the boats were in action. The Quad needed to come in the top 3 to progress to the A/B semi while James needed to make top 4 in the heats as the slowest 10 boats were eliminated. This was done in relative ease (as much as one can at World Champs), with James finishing 3rd in the 6th fastest time of the day. The Quad however had more of a race. With 1000m to go they were lying 4th with a very strong USA crew in third. They then started one of the more exciting finishing sprints in the regatta. Clear inspiration was gained from the Olympic Four who outsprinted



James Johnston and Oliver Husband wearing their South African Junior Rowing Blazers and Ties.



Oliver Husband and James Johnston at the 2012 World Rowing Junior Championships, held in Plovdiv, Bulgaria

Aus, Den and GB to take Gold. The guys came back in the last 500m to not only break the Americans but challenge the NZ quad too. This result put them in the A/B semi. James's quarter final was more straight forward, until the last 250m. After a competitive start he slowly moved away from the rest of the field, following the Slovenian through the middle 1000m. But, needing a 3rd the Dutch and Argentine started battling it out and in the last 250m were closing rapidly on the leaders. James however did just enough to hold them off and finish 2nd, thus qualifying for the A/B semi and entering the history books for SA Junior Rowing.

Unfortunately the semi finals were not a successful as the quarters for either crews. The Quad, after trying to get back in touch in the last 500m, again failed to finish the sprint they had the day before, finishing 5th to go to the B final. James too had a hard semi missing out on the A final by 2sec to Chi, Aze and, Czech. The finals were again hard fought, with everyone fighting for pride if not medals. The quad finished 5th just ahead of a strong British crew. James fought valiantly to finish 3rd behind Slovakia and Belarus.

The Junior and Senior World Rowing Champs summary of the final SA results			
Result update 20 August – Final			
JW2- (Girls' Pair):	5th in heat - 4th in reps - 2nd in B Final (8th out of 11 entries)		
JM4x (Boys' Quad):	3rd in heat - 3rd in Qtr finals - 5th in Semi A/B - 5th in B final (11th out of 27 entries		
JM2- (Boys' Pair):	4th in heat - 3rd in reps - 3rd in Semi Finals C/D - 3rd in C Final (15th out of 22 entries)		
JM2x (Boys' Double):	4th in heat - 4th in Qtr finals - 2nd in Semi Final C/D - 4th in C Final (16th out of 33 entries)		
JM1x (Boys' Single Sculls):	3rd in heat - 2nd in Qtr finals - 4th in Semi Final A/B - 3rd in B Final (9th out of 30 entries)		
JW1x (Girls' Single Sculls):	1st in heat - 1st in Qtr finals - 2nd in Semi Final A/B - 2nd (SILVER MEDAL) in A Final (2nd out of 28 entries).		

So, Oliver in the JM4x ended up 11th out of the quads finishing just behind last year's World Champions in the event, Germany, and beating much bigger and traditionally fast crews like the British and Australians. James finished 9th in the world, in the single. It is hard to describe what an achievement that is in the single scull. The field he raced against was not only the largest, but also the most experienced. He raced, to name but a few, the current world record holder, the 7th place finisher at this year's U23's Lightweight Singles, 3 senior World Cup veterans and one sculler who missed out on Olympic qualifications by 0.5sec. It is also the best result that a South African Junior Men's sculler has ever achieved. A mention must be made of the exceptional result of Jenienne Curr of DSG, who won Silver in the Girls' Single. This is the first medal a South African Junior Woman has ever won in an Olympic boat class in any world champs. A mass of experience has been learned by both athletes as competitors. What it means and takes, to compete against the best in the world. Added to that the global friendships made that transcend language and cultures. It has been an unparalleled life experience that will no doubt hold them in good stead in life and as athletes.

Samuel Wells

RUGBY

Last year, I articulated my views, in general terms, on the state of Bishops rugby - where it was positioned within the school itself, and the wider community. I wrote about sustainability and the way forward. I also spoke in more specific terms about what I believed needed to be done to ensure that we were on track. As TiC Rugby, I set myself specific goals. 2011 passed in a flash and I think it's important to do an audit of where we are 12 months down the line – a progress report, if you will. In true schoolmaster fashion (having just completed my midyear reports!), I will borrow from the academic industry symbols we are so familiar with, but will limit myself to the tried-and-trusted good, adequate, cause for concern ratings.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

Where would the school like to position itself?

A Recent correspondence from the Headmaster's Desk suggests that rugby remains at the heart of the sporting life of our school. In a letter entitled, *Rugby Matters*, Vernon Wood stated, "the reality is that rugby is a very important part of life at Bishops. It is the sport that fields the highest number of teams of any sport code at the school and consequently is the sport with the most participants in the school." This is a most positive development, as concern had been expressed in a number of quarters that perhaps this was no longer the case.

■ Rating: Good

Sponsorship

I'm delighted to be able to report that the relationship between Vital Health Foods and Bishops Rugby is as strong as ever and we are extremely grateful for that. In addition, through

the proceeds of the *Platinum Blue* magazine, a Rugby Development Fund has been established, to provide finance for further rugby initiatives.

■ Rating: Good

3 Is Bishops Rugby a competitive force in the Western Province High Schools Premier League?

In the past, a strong 1st XV performance would mask the sometimes mediocre results of the other teams. This year, however, the chickens have come home to roost – the 1st XV has had an extremely tough time of late and results across other age groups have come into sharper focus. Historically, we have always struggled against the Paarl schools, but this year we've seen a marked improvement by SACS and WBHS against us. It is no coincidence that both of these schools (SACS in particular) have embarked on rigorous programmes to improve their rugby structures.

■ Rating: Cause for concern

SPECIFIC GOALS

1 Bishops coaches must be 'singing off the same hymn sheet'.

I Some progress has been made in this regard. I began with the Prep where Brendan Fogarty (MiC) and Greg Brown (Headmaster) kindly arranged for all coaches to be present at Lutgensvale for a coaching seminar on a public holiday. I outlined what I was hoping to achieve with regard to the age-related development and expectations of generic skills, underpinned by our philosophy of Bishops rugby which is an expansive, fast-paced game dependent on a high level of skills and decision making. My assistants, Gareth Hayden (skills), Kevin Foote (defence) and Stephen Knoop (scrums and lineouts) then used both the College and Prep 1st XVs to demonstrate practical drills. These were all filmed and a DVD will be produced. At the College, my assistant coaches and I have tried to visit as many teams as possible over the course of this term. Time and time-tabling are factors and this has not happened nearly as often as I would've liked.

■ Rating: Adequate.

O Bishops boys must be better conditioned.

∠ This is an area where we have seen the biggest discrepancy between ourselves and our traditional rivals. I have visited a number of their facilities and we are lagging way behind. So, what steps have I taken to combat this? I have used funds raised through the *Platinum Blue* magazine to construct a conditioning area at the back of the Piley Rees field. But that, in itself, is not going to solve the problem. We need regular sessions time-tabled during the off-season − and not just for the 1st XV squad. To this end, I have approached Richard Smith in the LO department. He is a qualified biokineticist and will attempt to introduce these sessions as part of the Phys Ed component in the subject. This will benefit the entire school, not just the rugby fraternity. In addition, both he and Tiaan Campher (1st XV biokineticist) will make themselves available for team sessions in the afternoons. I have also pushed for the total refurbishment of the school gym so that Tiaan can be on-site to supervise programmes. Vernon Wood in *Rugby Matters* wrote, "a

complete revamp of the gym and our training programmes therein is underway. We are seeking to maximise training opportunities through the introduction of cross training programmes under a full time biokineticist who will ensure that the training will benefit all the sports in which a Bishops boy participates." So plans are in place but they are yet to be properly implemented.

Rating: Cause for concern

O Recruitment of talented players must be a priority.

3 History has shown that successful College sides were, more often than not, a product of the WPPS and Bishops Prep teams that came through the system. Wet Pups has been struggling of late, but Bishops Prep is certainly in excellent hands. But is that enough? The answer, unequivocally, is no. Natural intake alone and a 'lucky packet' approach to the relative strengths of age groups is not the answer. I was pleased to read that Bishops will address their admission policy as noted by Vernon Wood in Rugby Matters, "Performance in the Common Entrance Test, while important to preserve the academic stature of the school, would not be the sole factor in determining entrance for a limited number of applicants into the school, but that sporting prowess could play more of a role." In addition, however, provision must be made for the recruitment of a limited number of players in the U16/17 age category. It is indisputable that our rugby results of late are as poor as they've ever been and while coaching and conditioning are clearly important we need talented players in our system to compete in the Premier League. Let me be absolutely clear in saying that every single other Premier League school in the country recruits aggressively. If we are to be compared with other top rugby schools then let's compare apples with apples and level the playing fields.

Rating: Cause for concern

Bishops needs a Director of Sport.

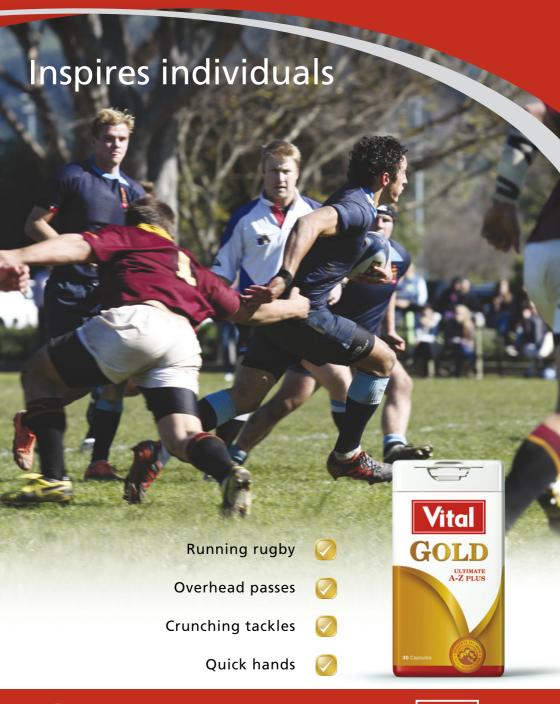
There are only two things every boy at Bishops must do – attend class and play sport. Yet the support systems and infrastructure of these two spheres of school life are vastly different. Of course academics are the raison d'être of an educational institution, but with only a Deputy Headmaster (Sport, Culture and Discipline) and the Teachers-in-Charge to look after its interests, sport is in dire need of greater assistance. If one considers that every TiC is, first and foremost, a teacher and that administrative responsibilities take up the bulk of their sporting time, then precious little is left to focus on direction. The appointment of a Director of Sport would re-inforce the school's philosophy that every pupil play a team sport in winter and summer, and it would help every boy to fulfil his sporting potential, while also ensuring that the school remains competitive by striving for sporting excellence.

■ Rating: Cause for concern

By 2013, I will strive to transform the 'cause for concern' industry ratings to 'good'. We all know that 'excellent' will then be just around the corner.

Dave Mallett

Teacher-in-Charge of Rugby and 1st XV Coach







SAILING

LIPTON CUP 2012

This year Bishops once again took part in the Lipton Challenge Cup. The Cup was donated by Sir Thomas Lipton and the challenge created by a deed of gift in 1908 for the encouragement of deep sea racing in Southern Africa. Since then it has become the most prestigious sailing event in South Africa, and naturally attracts top sailors from around the country. The deed of gift invites all yacht clubs in South Africa to enter one team each to compete for the Lipton Cup annually. This year the Bishops team consisted of: Travis Barrett; Ian Douglass; Alexander Rohrer; Nicholas Ryall; Matthew Van Der Linden; Adam Van Der Ploeg and Murray Willcocks at the helm. The regatta requires all competitors to use the same type of boat. This means that each boat and crew has to meet a specific set of requirements in order for the race to be a test of sailing skill and not boat design. Included in this is a maximum weight allowed per crew (420 kg). We were 450 kgs one week before the racing started necessitating a loss of 5kg per crew member on average. By the 5pm cut off time for the Friday weigh-in we were still 2 kgs overweight. And it was Murray's birthday. Self discipline meant that the cake had to wait. By 09h00 on Saturday after a strict control of the intake on Friday and a workout in the Navy gym on Saturday morning we were down to 418.6 kgs and could enjoy a massive breakfast and Murray's cake!

The regatta takes place in the defending champion's home waters with one race sailed each day for six days. Included in the six days are four compulsory courses, which each have to cover a distance of over twelve nautical miles (1.86km). This year the regatta was hosted by False Bay Yacht

Club in Simons Town and sailed in False Bay. With light to moderate winds, False Bay provided some challenging sailing with the top five boats all in close contention for the overall win. In the end it was Royal Natal Yacht Club in first place followed closely by Royal Cape Yacht Club in second, just one point behind. The Bishops team had a good consistent regatta with an overall position of 13 out of 25 competitors. Included in our results is a 6th, the best a Bishops team has ever done in a Lipton Cup race. The results are as follows: 14; 13; 16; 12; 6.

A big thank you to the Jewish Maritime League, who have yet again provided their boat JML1 for us to sail, and Royal Cape Yacht Club, in particular Ron Keytel and Toni Mainprize, who have spent countless hours making it possible for Bishops to take part. Also to our sponsors: Bondiblu and Lalizas, thank you, and to Bishops for providing a platform and allowing the sailors to miss school to compete in an age-old competition.

Ian Douglass

In addition to the thanks expressed, mine would be to John Douglass, father of Ian, who took a week off work to manage the team. He did a fantastic job and ensured a happy regatta for all the boys. In addition to this, we are most grateful to him for sponsoring the jib that the team used for the regatta.

Graham Robertson
Teacher-in-Charge of Sailing



Nicholas Ryall, Travis Barrett, Matthew Van Der Linden and Adam Van Der Ploeg



BISHOPS PREP









CONTENTS

PREPARATURI NEWS	PREPARATURI SPURI	
HEADMASTER'S NEWS	CROSS COUNTRY	63
MUSIC	HOCKEY	
GRADE 7 TOUR	RUGBY	68

September 2012 Preparatory 55

HEADMASTER'S REPORT



Greg Brown

As I write this the sun is shining (thankfully after so much rain) and there are the sounds of U12 boys practising hockey on the all weather court opposite my study. I am pleased to say they are happy sounds: boys working hard and having fun. The rugby season is slowly coming to a close with the final fixtures against Rondebosch in a few days' time. Many of these boys that I can hear also play rugby and have been tested in a number of hard and exciting games over the last few weeks, a number in poor weather conditions. Our Grade 6s and 7s are rehearsing almost nightly at this stage for our production of "Guys

and Dolls" which goes into performance in a week's time. So our senior boys are justifiably tired and stretched – they also have to fit in all the work and assignments of the classroom – but they remain very enthusiastic and positive. This is inspiring, watching our boys throw themselves into the opportunities and experiences the school offers with such gusto and obvious glee. It makes one's work as a teacher and a parent too, I think, truly worthwhile.

Greg Brown



MUSIC

The New Year got off to a flying start with many new students starting their musical journey. We welcomed Albert Combrink onto the part-time piano staff, replacing Valda Bedford who left us to make herself more available to her overseas family. We wish Albert many years of wonderfully fulfilling teaching here at the Prep. Auditions and rehearsals got underway in earnest for our musical of the year 'Guys and Dolls' which will run during the last week of August. Our Choir and Marimba's started preparations for a joint charity concert with The Ryleys School from the UK and the Kronendal Music Academy. 'The Ryleys' is a very old preparatory school from the North West of England who has a fine Music Department led by Jenny Grant, who is incidentally an ex-Capetonian. They had a very busy tour schedule which finished in Cape Town where we hosted the eleven boys and girls of the choir. They entertained the school with a fun programme at our first Wednesday concert of the second Term. The joint concert took place on Thursday evening, the 12th of April at the newly established and built Disa Preparatory School situated in the Immizamu Yethu settlement in Hout Bay. It was a wonderful occasion. The beautiful new hall at the Disa School was filled with a 500 hundred strong audience. The programme started with our Marimba Band followed by our 75 strong choir. Our boys rose to the occasion and really performed superbly. Next the Disa School grade R, 1 and 2's performed with their percussion band and baby marimbas. The Kronendal Music Academy Jazz Ensemble, for whom the concert was in aid of, performed next and showed off some very talented young local musicians. The Ryleys then came on stage and 'wowed' us with a completely new programme to the previous day's concert. The evening finished with a massed rendition of the traditional song 'TinaSingu' accompanied by our Marimbas and the Kronendal Jazz Combo. A huge thank you to Mark Mitchell, Sandee Clapperton and Tina Sheard for training our boys and helping them fly the Bishops Prep flag so high. Also, a big thanks to our parents who lifted our boys, hosted The Ryleys and supported the concert. I would also like to thank the Principal of the Disa School Mrs Gerda van der Westhuizen who made us feel very welcome. After this wonderful start to the second Term we moved on with preparations for the ABRSM practical and theory examinations, Bishops Music Scholarship entries, Cape Town Eisteddfod entries and the Beginners' Concert. We had a number of boys entered for the Cape Town Eisteddfod. I would like to congratulate Mac Cheminais (7C), Karl Prins (6C) and Leo Gevisser (4G) who won prizes and received them at the Cape Town Eisteddfod Prize Winners' Concert. Leo was also asked to perform at the concert on both piano and violin. Mac Cheminais and Karl Prins: Flute: Best entrant 16 yrs and under in the Woodwind section, shared. Leo Gevisser: Piano: Victoria League Best all round, C.T. Eisteddfod cup for Most Diplomas 9-10 yrs, Doris Lardner cup Sight Reading 14 yrs &Under, Improvisation cup under 18yrs. Leo Gevisser: Violin: Victoria League Best all round, C.T. Eisteddfod for Most Diplomas 14 & Under, H U Garson trophy for Best violinist 10 yrs and under, Robert Hinings cup for Best violin recital 12 yrs and under (tie), Nine Club voucher for Best performer under 18. The fabulous results of the June ABRSM practical and theory are listed below. I really would like to thank our teachers and boys for the hard work done preparingfor these exams, and the parents for the encouragement and support from home. Without all three coming together these results would not be possible. I would like to mention two boys from these results: Angus Kennedy-Smith (7M) who attained 100% for his Grade 2 Theory and Leo Gevisser (4G) who for Piano Grade 3, attained 144/150 and Violin Grade 3, 143/150. These are outstanding achievements

September 2012 Preparatory 57

and I must commend the discipline and focus required in an exam situation to attain these very high marks. On the evening of May 30th thirty six excited and nervous boys passed over the stage for our Beginners' Concert. I congratulate these boys and wish them all the best in their musical journey at Prep and, hopefully, College in the not too distant future. Congratulations to Francois Breytenbach (piano), Arthur Fisher (Trumpet) and Leo Gevisser (Piano) who successfully auditioned to compete in the SAMRO – HUBERT VAN DER SPUY NATIONAL MUSIC COMPETITION 2012. A panel of judges chose 60 children from hundreds who auditioned in various centres around South Africa. This is the first time that we have three of our boys in this competition. The Music Department is honoured when one of its pupils is the recipient of a College Music Scholarship. We congratulate Arthur Fisher (7M) on winning a Music Scholarship to the College in 2013.

NAME	ABRSM GR	INSTRUMENT	RESULT
David Naude	ABRSWI GR		Merit
	1	piano · ı:	
Jay Sinha	1	violin	Merit
Joshua Lapid	1	alto sax	Merit
James Morritt-Smith	1	flute	Merit
NathanVincent Scott	1	singing	Merit
NathanVincent Scott	1	cornet	Distinction
Ross Hyne	1	piano	Distinction
Matthew van Bulow	2	cornet	Merit
Karl Prins	2	flute	Merit
Stefano Fernandes	2	trumpet	Merit
Karl Weinert	2	alto sax	Merit
Michael W Trollip	2	singing	Distinction
Benjamin Nel	3	bassoon	Pass
Michael Cheminais	3	flute	Merit
Max Harrison	3	trumpet	Merit
Alexander Rodinis	3	violin	Merit
Kamal Sacranie	3	violin	Merit
Leo Gevisser	3	violin	Distinction
Leo Gevisser	3	piano	Distinction
Benedict Chetwin	4	piano	Merit
Michael W Trollip	4	piano	Merit
Francois Breytenbach	4	piano	Distinction
Benedict Chetwin	4	alto sax	Distinction
NAME	ABRSM	RESULT	
	THEORY GRADE		
Breytenbach, Francois C	2	Distinction	•••••
Tzemis, Timothy A	2	Distinction	
Kennedy-Smith, Angus J	2	Distinction	
Pletts, Jonathan	3	Distinction	
, ,			

THE BEGINNERS CONCERT 2012

Benjamin Audinwood Aidin Nortje Peter Njoroge MaximillianWolfson Kai Blatch Brice Agnew Nicholas Pabst Seth Nieburg Finlay Brooks James Bull Matthew Pettit	3B 3G 3A 4G 4J 5G 3G 3G 4L 3G 4G	Piano Cello Piano Piano French Horn Piano Voice Piano Violin Guitar Piano
Aidin Nortje Peter Njoroge MaximillianWolfson Kai Blatch Brice Agnew Nicholas Pabst Seth Nieburg Finlay Brooks James Bull	3A 4G 4J 5G 3G 3G 4L 3G 4G	Piano French Horn Piano Voice Piano Violin Guitar
MaximillianWolfson Kai Blatch Brice Agnew Nicholas Pabst Seth Nieburg Finlay Brooks James Bull	4G 4J 5G 3G 3G 4L 3G 4G	French Horn Piano Voice Piano Violin Guitar
Kai Blatch Brice Agnew Nicholas Pabst Seth Nieburg Finlay Brooks James Bull	4J 5G 3G 3G 4L 3G 4G	Piano Voice Piano Violin Guitar
Brice Agnew Nicholas Pabst Seth Nieburg Finlay Brooks James Bull	5G 3G 3G 4L 3G 4G	Voice Piano Violin Guitar
Nicholas Pabst Seth Nieburg Finlay Brooks James Bull	3G 3G 4L 3G 4G	Piano Violin Guitar
Seth Nieburg Finlay Brooks James Bull	3G 4L 3G 4G	Violin Guitar
Finlay Brooks James Bull	4L 3G 4G	Guitar
James Bull	3G 4G	
*	4G	Piano
Matthew Pettit		
		Cornet
Cameron Toy	3B	Cello
ArmaanTrikam	3A	Piano
Peter Worthington-Smith	5D	Trombone
Oliver Foxcroft	3B	Piano
Adam Suliaman	4L	Guitar
Dominic Beaumont	5E	Flute
John Fisher	3A	Piano
Liam Gordon-Turner	6A	Voice
Keanan Walker	3B	Piano
NielsTiaden	3B	Cornet
Luke Solomons	3A	Cello
MoegamatTyer	3G	Piano
Oliver Kennedy-Smith	3A	Cornet
Luke Parker	3B	Cello
Sebastian Sturrock	3B	Piano
Conor White	4G	Cornet
Luke Bradley	4L	Cello
Rowan Howard	3A	Piano
Gabriel Dyssell-Höfinger	3A	Piano
Rayan Hendricks	3B	Violin
Ethan Topat	3G	Piano
Gray Fogarty	3A	Guitar
Kieraan Meyer	5D	Trombone
Matthew Byron	3A	Cello
Drew Burton	5G	Trumpet

Stuart Scott



NOURISH THE ROOTS OF YOUR FAMILY TREE

Since 1990, Private Client Holdings has been assisting families define and implement strategies for managing their wealth. We take on the tasks associated with a traditional family office including; investment and portfolio management, tax and administrative services, estate and succession planning – ensuring that the family wealth successfully grows from generation to generation.

So if you're looking for independent advice from a team of men and women who offer the personal touch of a family member plus the independent thinking of a wealth manager speak to us about how best you can preserve wealth and create a lasting family legacy.

Tel: 021 671 1220 | info@privateclient.co.za | www.privateclient.co.za



WEALTH MANAGEMENT . FIDUCIARY SERVICES
PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT . FINANCIAL SERVICES
RISK MANAGEMENT . CASH MANAGEMENT

PRIVATE CLIENT HOLDINGS IS AN AUTHORISED FINANCIAL SERVICE PROVIDER (LICENSE #613)

Private Client Holdings has taken care to ensure that all the information provided herein is true and accurate. Private Client Holdings will therefore not be held responsible for any inaccuracies in the information herein. Private Client Holdings shall not be responsible and disclaims all loss, liability or expense of any nature whatsoever which may be attributable (directly, indirectly or consequentially) to the use of the information provided.



THE GRADE SEVEN TOUR 2012

The tour was an amazing experience for both teachers and pupils. It was the most terrific event I have ever done throughout my school career with lots of interesting stops, schools and hosts. It was a wonderful event thanks to our teachers and coaches. Ushaka's Wet and Wild experience was by far one of the most enjoyable parts, as well as The Babananga Adventure Camp where we played *stalk the lantern* and a bunch of other cool games. The Isandlwana and Rorke's Drift excursion, where the history guide takes you through the battles like they were really happening, was amazing.

Nicholas Bowden







Approval from the Tour boys!

CHESS

A very exciting term for chess! We started with 41 enthusiastic boys who get top quality coaching from an equally passionate Mr. E Ortel. Boys practise on Tuesday and Wednesday afternoons, two sessions each day and their love and commitment was evident in their regular attendance. Both teams have now completed the first round of the league fixtures and have qualified to participate at the Top Schools Chess Trials on the 25 July 2012. We are hopeful that they will maintain the success they had in the term.

RESULTS> Mixed U13

Bishops beat Wingfield 4 - 2
Bishops beat Rondebosch 4 - 2

Team: Alaric McGregor (Captain); CallumFraser (V.Capt.) Matthew Von Bulow; (V.Captain); Jayden Rossouw; Amo Mothibi; Liam Jameson; Nicholas Peile; Okuhle Minyi; Karl Stapelberg.

Mixed U11

Bishops beat Wingfield 5½ - ½ **Team:** Joshua Lapid; Matthew Pettit; Zahee Chenia; Brian Daniel; Vladko Levendal; Ni cholas Powell; Callum Stegmann, Camerot Toy; Oliver Kennedy-Smith; Khaleel Hassan.

Some boys have participated in friendly matches, one against Gericke Primary in Ceres and at home against Eikestad Primary from Stellenbosch. Both times they won. We can all be proud of our boys. We would not have enjoyed our success if not for the parents who supported not only their sons, but others by helping with lifting to the venues. Thank you also to the boys for their commitment and loyalty to the game. I have no doubt, with this spirit they will continue to grow from strength to strength.

Lindiwe Siyengo

TRELLIDOR CLEAR GUARD BI-FOLD DOORS ARE SO MUCH MORE THAN JUST SECURITY SCREENS



THE ULTIMATE CRIME BARRIER

Trellidor Clear Guard bi-fold doors were designed to keep out criminals, but these beautiful security screens solve a number of other problems for homeowners. For example, the high tensile stainless steel mesh insert keeps out flies, mosquitoes and snakes; and the aluminium frame and door locking mechanisms are strong enough to resist the cleverest monkeys or baboons, which won't be able to get into your home and create havor.

Unlike typical bi-fold doors that are often difficult to open, Trellidor Clear Guard doors are top hung so that they glide smoothly and easily. They are fitted adjacent to your existing patio doors, opening and closing

along their own, separate track. They stack out of the way of your folding patio doors when you don't need them.

Trellidor Clear Guard security screens are ideal for the South Africa outdoor lifestyle, allowing air circulation and filtered light without obstructing the view. They can be custom designed to fit any door or window style and can easily be retro-fitted.

- Southern Suburbs 021 706 1396
- Durbanville 021 979 4602
- Atlantic and City Bowl 021 418 2859
- False Bay 021 782 9400

www.trellidor.co.za

www.trellidor.mobi







PREPARATORY SPORT















September 2012 Preparatory 63

CROSS COUNTRY

The Cross Country season started with a race at Zandvlei (Muizenberg). During the second term we had six league races with race 6 being held in Fish Hoek. Next term we have the Circuit-, Zonal-, Western Province- and Western Cape Championships. We also look forward to a competitive Inter House Cross Country event as well as a good performance at the annual John Ince Cross Country Pentangular. Congratulations to Ross Goodwin and David Wesson for their selection as captain and vice-captain, respectively. Thank you to the Pre-Prep cross country staff for managing the U7 and U8 runners and for all their hard work during this term.

COMMENDABLE PERFORMANCES IN 2012

ZANI	DVLEI IN MUIZENBERG (4 MAY)	
AGE	NAME	POSITION
U9	Josh Lander, Oliver Kennedy-Smith, Liam Harrison, Matthew Tripe	2nd, 4th, 9th, 17th
U10	Ciaran Winstain, Cameron Parker-Forsyth, Sebastian Allison	1st, 9th, 10th
U11	Ross Tudhope	15th
U12	Tom Barty	7th
U13	Ross Goodwin, David Wesson	3rd, 6th

SATORI ATHLETICS CLUB IN NOORDHOEK (11 MAY)

AGE	NAME	POSITION
U9	Josh Lander, Oliver Kennedy-Smith, Matthew Tripe, Sebastian Sturrock	2nd, 6th, 16th, 17th
U10	Ciaran Winstain, Cameron Parker-Forsyth	1st, 8th
U11	All u11s must be commended for their sportsmanship amidst marshalling e	errors in their race.
U12	Tom Barty	10th
U13	Ross Goodwin, David Wesson, William Raine	5th, 8th, 18th

RONDEBOSCH BOYS PREP IN RONDEBOSCH (18 MAY)

AGE	NAME	POSITION
U9	Josh Lander, Oliver Kennedy-Smith, Matthew Tripe, Gregor John Bunne	2nd, 4th, 19th, 20th
U10	Ciaran Winstain, Cameron Parker-Forsysth	1st, 5th
U11	Ross Hyne, Shuan O'Brien, Francois Breytenbach, Sabri Numanoglu	4th, 9th, 16th, 17th
U12	Karl Prins, Tom Barty	4th, 9th
U13	Ross Goodwin, David Wesson	3rd, 12th

HEATHFIELD PRIMARY SCHOOL IN HEATHFIELD (25 MAY)

AGE	NAME	POSITION
U10	Ciaran Winstain, Cameron Parker-Forsysth, Sebastian Allison	1st, 3rd, 8th
U12	Karl Prins, Tom Barty	4th, 12th
U13	William Raine	14th

PRIN	SESVLEI IN ELFINDALE ON 1 JUNE	
AGE	NAME	POSITION
U9	Josh Lander, Oliver Nicklin, Matthew Tripe, Sebastian Sturrock, Keenan Walker	2nd ,12th, 13th , 16th ,18th
U10	Ciaran Winstain, Cameron Parker-Forsysth,	1st, 7th
U11	Shuan O'Brien, Ross Hyne, Drew Burton, Francois Breytenbach, Karl Weinert.	10th,11th, 12th, 13th,
		15th
U12	Karl Prins, Tom Barty	6th, 13th
FISH	HOEK SPORTS FIELD IN FISH HOEK (8 JUNE)	
AGE	NAME	POSITION
U9	Josh Lander, Oliver Kennedy-Smith, Gregor John Bunney	2nd, 5th , 17th
U10	Ciaran Winstain, Cameron Parker-Forsysth, Sebastian Allison	1st, 6th, 13th
U11	Ross Hyne, Shuan O'Brien, Drew Burton, Francois Breytenbach	3rd, 11th, 13th, 14th
U12	Karl Prins, Tom Barty	4th, 17th
U13	Ross Goodwin, David Wesson, William Raine	4th, 5th, 12th

Clayton Turner

HOCKEY



Commitment to the cause, however big the challenge!

With the announcement that a pavilion will be built next to the Woodlands Astroturf and that hockey will finally have an official home we have entered this season with a little more enthusiasm and excitement for the future of the game within the school as a whole. Pre-Prep and Grade 3 hockey continues to flourish under the guidance of Maaike Tiaden while Prep hockey attracts a large number of boys. Our results have been outstanding, but we are continuing to identify areas of improvement in skill, team play and strength. These areas will be addressed during the third term as we strive to create skilful hockey players who can play within a team framework and develop each year playing a common brand of Bishops hockey. As coaches we feel that our boys generally have excellent individual skill and play well as a team, aware of defensive and attacking structures, but physical strength coupled with

strength on the ball and agility and speed, which are two vital elements of hockey need to be continually worked on. The following Grade 7 boys are to be congratulated for their achievements this term: Michael Burt – WP A, James Gordon and Christian Rohrer- Zonal A, Marco Lanfranchi and Luke Leach-Lewis – Zonal B. I would like to thank the many parents who come out to support our teams and assist with lifting to away fixtures.

Murray Anderson

September 2012 Preparatory 63

	vs SACS 3/5		
Under 13 A	SACS	Won	4-0
	HILLCREST CHRISTIAN ACADEMY	Won	3-1
Under 13B	SACS	Won	4-0
Under 13C	SACS	Won	5-1
Under 12A	SACS	Drew	2-2
Under 12B	SACS	Won	3-2
Under 12C	SACS	Won	3-0
Under 12D	SACS	Won	4-0
Under 11 A	SACS	Won	7-0
Under 11 B	SACS	Won	4-0
Under 11C	SACS	Drew	0-0
Under 11D	SACS	Drew	1-1
Under 10A	SACS	Won	5-0
Under 10B	SACS	Won	7-1
Under 10C	SACS	Drew	2-2
Under 10D	SACS	Won	2-1
Under 10E	SACS	Lost	1-3
Played: 17	Won: 12	Drew: 4	Lost:
	Fish Hoek Fish Hoek	Won Won	6-0 7-0
Under 13 B	Fish Hoek	Won	7-0
Under 13 B Under 13C	Fish Hoek Muizenberg A	Won Lost	7-0 2-4
Under 13 B Under 13C Under 13 D	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS	Won Lost Won	7-0 2-4 2-0
Under 13 B Under 13C Under 13 D Under 12 A	Fish Hoek Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hoek	Won Lost	7-0 2-4
Under 13 B Under 13C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B	Fish Hoek Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hoek Fish Hoek	Won Lost Won Won Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0
Under 13 B Under 13C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3
Under 13 B Under 13C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D	Fish Hoek Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hoek Fish Hoek	Won Lost Won Won Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0
Under 13 B Under 13 C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0
Under 13 B Under 13 C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0
Under 13 B Under 13 C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B Under 11 C	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won Won Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0 9-0
Under 13 B Under 13 C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B Under 11 C Under 11 C	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock Muizenberg A	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0 9-0 4-0
Under 13 B Under 13 C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B Under 11 C Under 11 D Under 11 D Under 11 D	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock Auizenberg A SACS C	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0 9-0 4-0
Under 13 B Under 13 C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B Under 11 C Under 11 D Under 11 D Under 10A	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0 9-0 4-0 4-2 9-0
Under 13 B Under 13C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B Under 11C Under 11D Under 10A Under 10B Under 10C	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0 9-0 4-0 4-2 9-0 5-1
Under 13 B Under 13 C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B Under 11 C Under 11D Under 10A Under 10B Under 10C Under 10C	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0 9-0 4-0 4-2 9-0 5-1
Under 13 B Under 13 C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B Under 11 B Under 11 C Under 11D Under 10A Under 10B Under 10C Under 10D Under 10D	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0 9-0 4-0 4-2 9-0 5-1 1-2
Under 13 B Under 13 C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B Under 11C Under 11D Under 10A Under 10B Under 10C Under 10D Under 10D Under 10E Under 10E Under 10E	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock Pinchurst A Rondebosch C SACS D	Won Lost Won Won Lost Won	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0 9-0 4-0 4-2 9-0 5-1 1-2 7-4 1-1
Under 13 B Under 13C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B Under 11C Under 11D Under 10B Under 10G Under 10C Under 10D Under 10D Under 10E Under 10E Under 10E Under 10F	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock Pinehurst A Rondebosch C SACS D St Georges A	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Lost Won Lost Won Drew Lost	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0 9-0 4-0 4-2 9-0 5-1 1-2 7-4 1-1 1-3
Under 13 B Under 13C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B Under 11C Under 11D Under 10B Under 10C Under 10C Under 10C Under 10F Under 10F	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock Fish Hock Stack Fish Hock	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Lost Won Lost Won Drew Lost	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0 9-0 4-0 4-2 9-0 5-1 1-2 7-4 1-1 1-3
Under 13 A Under 13 B Under 13 C Under 13 D Under 12 A Under 12 B Under 12 C Under 12 D Under 11 A Under 11 B Under 11 B Under 11C Under 10A Under 10B Under 10C Under 10E Under 10F Played: 18 Under 13 A Under 13 A Under 13 B	Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS Fish Hock Fish Hock St Georges A SACS C Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock Muizenberg A SACS C Fish Hock Fish Geck Fish Hock Fish Geck Fish Hock Pinchurst A Rondebosch C SACS D St Georges A Won: 13	Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Won Won Won Won Won Won Won Lost Won Drew Lost Lost	7-0 2-4 2-0 7-0 1-0 1-3 2-0 8-0 9-0 4-0 4-2 9-0 5-1 1-2 7-4 1-1 1-3 Lost:

Under 13D	WPPS C	Won	10-0
Under 12A	Rondebosch	Lost	0-1
Under 12B	Rondebosch	Won	1-0
Under 12C	Rondebosch	Lost	2-4
Under 12D	Rondebosch	Won	2-0
Under 11A	Rondebosch	Won	1-0
Under 11B	Rondebosch	Won	3-1
Under 11C	Rondebosch	Won	6-0
Under 11D	WPPS C	Lost	1-2
Under 10A	Rondebosch	Won	9-1
Under 10B	Rondebosch	Won	4-3
Under 10C	Rondebosch	Won	7-2
Under 10D	Rondebosch	Lost	1-3
Under 10E	Rondebosch	Won	2-1
Under 10F	Rondebosch	Won	2-0
Played: 18	Won: 12	Drew: 1	Lost: 5
	vs WPPS	S 23/5	
Under 13A	WPPS	Won	1-0
Under 13B	WPPS	Won	5-3
Under 13C	WPPS	Won	2-0
Under 13D	WPPS	Won	7-1
Under 12A	WPPS	Won	4-1
Under 12B	WPPS	Lost	0-1
Under 12C	WPPS	Won	4-2
Under 11A	WPPS	Drew	2-2
Under 11B	WPPS	Drew	1-1
Under 11C	WPPS	Won	1-0
Under 11D	Muizenberg A	Won	3-2
Under 10A	WPPS	Drew	3-3
Under 10B	WPPS	Lost	1-5
Under 10C	WPPS	Won	3-2
Under 10D	WPPS	Won	1-0
Under 10E	WPPS u11+10	Lost	0-7
Played: 16	Won: 10	Drew: 3	Lost: 3
	vs Pinehurst/Sun Valley/	Gericke/Eikestad 30/5	
Under 13A	Pinehurst	Won	7-0
Olluci 13A	Gericke	vvon Won	1-0
	Eikestad	Won	8-0
Under 13B	Sun Valley	Won	6-0
Chuci IJD	Eikestad	Drew	1-1
Under 13C	WPPS	Won	6-0
Chuci IJG	Eikestad	Won	1-0
Under 13D	SACS	Drew	2-2
Under 12A	Sun Valley	Won	14-0
Under 11A	Sun Valley	Won	6-0
JIMUI IIII	Sun vancy	7701	3-0

September 2012 Preparatory 67

	Gericke	Won	1-0
	Eikestad	Won	4-2
Under 11B	Eikestad	Lost	1-2
Under 10A	Gericke	Won	4-0
	Eikestad	Won	2-0
Under 10B	Eikestad	Won	7-1
Under 10C	Pinehurst A	Lost	3-6
Under 10E	Rondebosch D	Won	4-0
Played: 18	Won: 14	Drew: 2	Lost: 2
Un	der 9 A v Eikestad won 3-0 / vs Wynbe	Under 9 B v Eikestad won 7-0 erg 6/6	
Under 13A	Wynberg	Drew	1-1
Under 13B	Wynberg	Lost	0-2
Under 13C	Wynberg	Won	1-0
Under 13D	Wynberg	Drew	0-0
Under 12A	Wynberg	Won	2-1
Under 12B	Wynberg	Won	3-1
Under 12C	Wynberg	Lost	0-3
Under 12D	Wynberg	Won	4-1
Played: 8	Won: 4	Drew: 2	Lost: 2
	Reddam, Rondebosch	and Bergvliet 13/6	
Under 12C	Bergyliet A	Won	2-0
Under 12D	Rondebosch	Drew	0-0
Under 11A	Reddam	Won	4-0
Under 11B	Reddam	Won	6-0
Under 11C	Bergvliet A	Won	2-0
Under 11D	Rondebosch C	Won	1-0
Under 10A	Reddam	Won	3-0
Under 10B	Reddam	Won	3-2
Under 10C	Bergvliet A	Won	5-l
Under 10D	Reddam u9A	Lost	1-2
Played: 10	Won. 8	Drew 1	Lost 1





<u>Far left:</u> Robbert Lennett in day-night action vs Hillcreast Academy.

<u>Left:</u> James Price showing his skill vs SACS.

RUGBY

The 2012 rugby season started off with a morning coaching clinic for all the Prep coaches. The College 1st XV coaches (Dave Mallet, Kevin Foote, Steven Knoop and Gareth Hayden) ran a series of practical sessions. Dave gave guidelines as to what skills the College expects of an u14 boy. This was most informative. The technical experts ran drills that showed how we can instil in the players the skills required. Gareth explained running lines, passing and catching and basic alignment. Kevin focused on break down skills required at the tackle and ruck. Steven broke scrumming down into its basic parts. All our coaches benefited tremendously from these sessions. Part of the morning was spent looking at safety on the rugby field and medical requirements. This is a very important area and we need to ensure that we are well equipped. The remainder of the morning was spent on practice structures and match day protocol. The coaching clinic was successful as coaches left with a clear understanding of what Bishops Prep wants to achieve with its rugby and how we can implement these goals. The newly built obstacle course has been used during the Phys Ed classes. This course focuses on core and upper body strength. This has been a great addition to our general physical development of our boys. The season has thus far been a good one. The Skeeles 7s was, as usual, a great success. The new club house has added a "touch of class" to the event. SACS headmaster François Nel had the honour of ringing the new Club house bell donated by SACS. His short speech reminded all of the importance rugby plays in our boys' lives and the role Richard Skeeles played in all our schools, a most fitting tribute. The rugby played by all teams has been good. We have managed to organise games for all sides, SACS, WPPS and RBPS have been most helpful in giving our D sides mid week fixtures. A report from each team and the U9 age group will follow in term three.

Brendan Fogarty

BISHOPS PREP VS WPPS AND SACS – 26 April					
Under 13 A	WPPS	Won	48 - 0		
Under 13B	WPPS	Lost	5 - 12		
Under 12A	WPPS	Won	24 - 0		
Under 12B	WPPS	Won	17 - 7		
Under 12C	WPPS	Won	39 - 5		
Under 11A	WPPS	Won	10 - 0		
Under 11B	WPPS	Lost	10 - 17		
Under 10A	WPPS	Lost	7 - 28		
Under 10B	WPPS	Lost	5 - 24		
Under 9A	WPPS	Won	25 - 10		
Under 9B	WPPS	Lost	0 - 10		
Under 9C	WPPS	Won	25 - 5		
Under 9D	SACS	Won	50 - 0		
Under 9E	SACS	Drew	10 - 10		

September 2012 Preparatory 69

Under 9F	SACS	Lost	0-50		
Played: 15	Won: 8	Drew: 1	Lost: 6		
	BISHOPS PREP V	S SACS – 5 May	••••••		
Under 13 A	SACS	Lost	12 - 27		
Under 13B	SACS	Lost	0 - 31		
Under 13C	SACS	Lost	0 - 34		
Under 13C	SACS D	Lost	10 - 20		
Under 12A	SACS	Lost	5 - 22		
Under 12B	SACS	Won	10 - 5		
Under 12C	SACS	Won	47 - 10		
Under 12D	SACS	Lost	0 - 20		
Under 11A	SACS	Won	12 - 10		
Under 11B	SACS	Lost	14 - 29		
Under 11C	SACS	Lost	0 - 47		
Under 11D	SACS	Lost	5 - 50		
Under 10A	SACS	Won	19 - 12		
Under 10B	SACS	Lost	0 - 10		
Under 10C	SACS	Lost	5 - 31		
Under 9A	SACS	Lost	10 - 25		
Under 9B	SACS	Lost	0 - 40		
Under 9C	SACS	Won	10 - 5		
Under 9D	SACS	Lost	0 - 20		
Under 9E	SACS	Lost	10 - 15		
Under 9F	SACS	Lost	25-30		
Played: 21	Won: 5	Drew: 0	Lost: 16		
BISHOPS PREP VS Collegians, Sun Valley, SACS – 12 May					
T. 1 104		T47			
Under 13A	Collegians	Won	69 – 0 5 – 45		
Under 13B	Sun Valley	Lost	5 – 45		
Under 13D Under 12A	SACS	Won Won	25 - 21 $44 - 0$		
Under 12A Under 12B	Collegians	vvon Won	44 - 0 $26 - 22$		
Under 12B Under 12D	Sun Valley SACS	vvon Won	26 - 22 $17 - 12$		
Under 11A	Collegians	Won	17 - 12 46 - 0		
Under 11A Under 11B		vvon Lost	$\frac{46-0}{12-15}$		
Onger 11D	Sun Valley	Lost	12 – 13		

Under 11C	SACS	Lost	0 - 39		
Under 10A	Collegians	Won	45 - 5		
Under 10B	Sun Valley	Lost	26 - 27		
Under 10C	SACS	Lost	5 - 24		
Under 9A	Collegians	Won	65 - 0		
Under 9B	Sun Valley	Lost	5 – 15		
Under 9C	Collegians	Won	50 - 0		
Under 9D	Sun Valley	Lost	5 - 25		
Under 9E	SACS	Lost	10 - 15		
Under 9F	SACS	Lost	0-50		
DI 1.10	XV. O	D 0	T . 0		
Played: 18	Won: 9	Drew: 0	Lost: 9		
Under 13A	Rondebosch	Won	19 – 14		
Under 13B	Rondebosch	Lost	0 - 27		
Under 13C	Rondebosch	Lost	15 - 31		
Under 12A	Rondebosch	Drew	12 - 12		
Under 12B	Rondebosch	Lost	24 - 29		
Under 12C	Rondebosch	Won	43 - 5		
Under 11A	Rondebosch	Won	21 - 0		
Under 11B	Rondebosch	Lost	12 - 17		
Under 11C	Rondebosch	Lost	10-37		
Under 10A	Rondebosch	Won	24 - 0		
Under 10B	Rondebosch	Won	27 - 0		
Under 10C	Rondebosch	Won	27 - 10		
Under 9A	Rondebosch	Won	20 - 15		
Under 9B	Rondebosch	Lost	0 - 45		
Under 9C	Rondebosch	Lost	0 - 20		
Under 9D	Rondebosch	Drew	5 - 5		
Under 9E	Rondebosch	Lost	10 - 40		
Under 9F	Rondebosch	Won	30–15		
Played: 18	Won: 8	Drew: 2	Lost: 8		
Wolf: 0 Drew: 2 Lost: 0					
BISHOPS PREP VS Gericke – 26 May					
Under 13 A	Gericke	Won	10 - 7		

September 2012 Preparatory 71

Under 11A	Gericke	Lost	0 - 7
Under 11B	Gericke	Drew	12 - 12
Under 9A	Gericke	Won	40 - 0
Under 9B	Gericke	Drew	5 - 5
Played: 6	Won: 3	Drew: 2	Lost: 1
RI	SHOPS PREP VS Eikestad	and Wynhaug - 2 hus	
	STOTS TREE VS Encestad	and wynderg 2 Jun	
Under 13 A	Eikestad	Lost	5 - 33
Under 13B	Eikestad	Lost	19 - 20
Under 13C	Eikestad	Lost	15 - 17
Under 12C	Wynberg	Won	35 - 21
Under 11A	Eikestad	Lost	12 - 15
Under 11B	Eikestad	Won	5 - 0
Under 10A	Eikestad	Won	24 - 12
Under 10B	Eikestad	Won	27 - 0
Under 9A	Eikestad	Lost	10 - 20
		Lost	0 - 20
Under 9B	Eikestad	Lost	
Under 9B Played: 10	Eikestad Won: 4	Drew: 0	Lost: 6
Played: 10	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynbe	Drew: 0 rg and SACS – 9 June	Lost: 6
Played: 10 B Under 13A	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynbe	Drew: 0 rg and SACS – 9 June Won	Lost: 6 26 – 15
Played: 10 B Under 13A Under 13B	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynbe Wynberg Wynberg	Drew: 0 rg and SACS – 9 June Won Lost	26 – 15 5 – 15
Played: 10 B Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg	Drew: 0 rg and SACS – 9 June Won Lost Lost	26 - 15 5 - 15 10 - 22
Played: 10 B Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg	Drew: 0 rg and SACS – 9 June Won Lost Lost Won	26 - 15 5 - 15 10 - 22 22 - 6
Played: 10 Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A Under 12B	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg	Drew: 0 rg and SACS – 9 June Won Lost Lost Won Lost	26-15 5-15 10-22 22-6 24-25
Played: 10 Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A Under 12B Under 12C	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg	Drew: 0 rg and SACS - 9 June Won Lost Lost Won Lost Won Lost Won	26-15 5-15 10-22 22-6 24-25 33-0
Played: 10 Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A Under 12B Under 12C Under 11A	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg	Drew: 0 rg and SACS – 9 June Won Lost Lost Won Lost Won Lost Won Won	26 - 15 5 - 15 10 - 22 22 - 6 24 - 25 33 - 0 29 - 7
Played: 10 Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A Under 12B Under 12C Under 11A Under 11B	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg	Drew: 0 rg and SACS – 9 June Won Lost Lost Won Lost Won Lost Won Won Won	26 - 15 5 - 15 10 - 22 22 - 6 24 - 25 33 - 0 29 - 7 55 - 0
Played: 10 Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A Under 12B Under 12C Under 11A Under 11B Under 11C	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg SACS	Drew: 0 rg and SACS – 9 June Won Lost Won Lost Won Lost Won Won Won Lost	26-15 5-15 10-22 22-6 24-25 33-0 29-7 55-0 5-42
Played: 10 Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A Under 12B Under 12C Under 11A Under 11B Under 11C Under 11D	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg SACS SACS	Drew: 0 rg and SACS - 9 June Won Lost Lost Won Lost Won Lost Won Won Lost Lost Lost Lost	26 - 15 5 - 15 10 - 22 22 - 6 24 - 25 33 - 0 29 - 7 55 - 0 5 - 42 0 - 40
Played: 10 Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A Under 12B Under 12C Under 11A Under 11B Under 11B Under 11C Under 11D Under 10A	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg SACS SACS Wynberg	Drew: 0 rg and SACS – 9 June Won Lost Lost Won Lost Won Lost Won Lost Won Lost Won Won Lost Lost Lost Lost Won	26-15 5-15 10-22 22-6 24-25 33-0 29-7 55-0 5-42 0-40 29-0
Played: 10 Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A Under 12B Under 12C Under 11A Under 11B Under 11C Under 11D Under 10A Under 10B	Won: 4 Wynberg	Drew: 0 rg and SACS – 9 June Won Lost Won Lost Won Won Won Lost Lost Won Won Lost Lost Lost Lost Lost Lost	26-15 5-15 10-22 22-6 24-25 33-0 29-7 55-0 5-42 0-40 29-0 5-10
Played: 10 Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A Under 12B Under 12C Under 11A Under 11B Under 11C Under 11D Under 10A Under 10B Under 10C	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg SACS SACS Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg	Won Lost Lost Lost Lost Lost Lost Lost	26 - 15 $5 - 15$ $10 - 22$ $22 - 6$ $24 - 25$ $33 - 0$ $29 - 7$ $55 - 0$ $5 - 42$ $0 - 40$ $29 - 0$ $5 - 10$ $7 - 12$
Played: 10 Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A Under 12B Under 12C Under 11A Under 11B Under 11C Under 11D Under 10A Under 10B Under 10C Under 9A	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg SACS SACS Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg	Won Lost Lost Lost Lost Lost Won	26 - 15 5 - 15 10 - 22 22 - 6 24 - 25 33 - 0 29 - 7 55 - 0 5 - 42 0 - 40 29 - 0 5 - 10 7 - 12 10 - 5
Played: 10 Under 13A Under 13B Under 13C Under 12A Under 12B Under 12C Under 11A Under 11B Under 11C Under 11D Under 10A Under 10B Under 10C	Won: 4 BISHOPS PREP VS Wynber Wynberg SACS SACS Wynberg Wynberg Wynberg	Won Lost Lost Lost Lost Lost Lost Lost	26 - 15 $5 - 15$ $10 - 22$ $22 - 6$ $24 - 25$ $33 - 0$ $29 - 7$ $55 - 0$ $5 - 42$ $0 - 40$ $29 - 0$ $5 - 10$ $7 - 12$

72 Preparatory September 2012

Under 9D	Wynberg	Won	20 - 5
Played: 17	Won: 9	Drew: 1	Lost: 7
BISHOPS PREP VS	Primrose Rugby Club -	- 16 June 2012	
Under 12A	Primrose	Lost	8 - 24
Under 12B	Primrose	Won	36 - 7
Under 11A	Primrose	Won	49 - 0
Under 11B	Primrose	Won	34 - 5
Under 10A	Primrose	Won	36 - 0
Under 10B	Primrose	Won	24 - 15
Under 9A	Primrose	Won	40 - 0
Under 9B	Primrose	Won	20 - 5
Under 9C	Primrose	Won	60 - 0
Under 9D	Primrose	Drew	20 - 20
Under 9E	Primrose	Lost	5 - 20
Played: 11	Won: 8	Drew: 1	Lost: 2
GRADE 7 TOUR			
Under 13A	Merchinston	Won	15 -10
Under 13A	Pelham	Won	7 - 5
Under 13A	Durban Development	Won	58-0



 $\underline{\textit{Left:}} \ \textit{Ross Goodwin hat-trick try vs Collegians}.$

Below: Try Time - Felix Burt vs Wynberg.



September 2012 Preparatory 73

SOUASH



Luke Shuttleworth vs Eikestad.

We have over 50 boys playing squash at the Prep. Our better players play on a Tuesday or a Wednesday and our social players play on a Monday or a Thursday. We have a ladder system for each day with promotion / relegation between the days as well. Our top sixteen boys in the overall combined ladder then represent the school in league matches on a Friday. Our A team has done well in the top league winning most of their matches. Our B team has done us proud in the B league as we are the only B team in this league. They have managed to win two of their matches which is no mean feat. Our C team has been our star performer winning four matches and our D's have showcased the depth in our squash winning three matches including beating other schools' A teams. Mitesh Valodia, Ibrahim

Kerbelker, Brandon Snider and Luke Shuttleworth have all earned their provincial colours and we wish them well in the national tournaments these holidays.

Bruce Mitchell

RESULTS DATE	A League	B League	C League	E League
20 April	Durbanville A won 13-3	Beaumont A lost 0-14	Durbanville B won 14-0	Beaumont C lost 2-10
4 May	Fish Hoek A won 9-6	Kirstenhof A won 11-5	Camps Bay A lost 5-9	Sweet Valley won 10-7
11 May	Rondebosch A won 11-5	Wynberg A postponed	Eikestad A lost 5-9	Reddam A lost 5-9
18 May	WP Prep A lost 6-9	bye	Invitation A won 10-4	Herschel won 14-0
25 May	Ceres A won 9-5	Ceres B lost 4-7	Ceres C lost 5-10	Rondebosch cancelled
1 June	Beaumont A cancelled	Wynberg A cancelled	Eikestad A won 12-6	bye
8 June	Sweet Valley A lost 3-12	Kirstenhof A won 9-6	WP Prep B won 8-6	Sacs C won 11-3

At Giant Leap we are driven by a simple idea.

If you treat people well, you bring out the very best in them.

This has been the driving force behind our success.

It is built into every interior we design.

We never forget that 'when work is a pleasure, life is a joy!'

It's all about creating superior interiors that people love.

Welcome to a better place.



Brian Klass
Founder of Giant Leap



















My School My Village My Planet Over 2000 places to use your card!

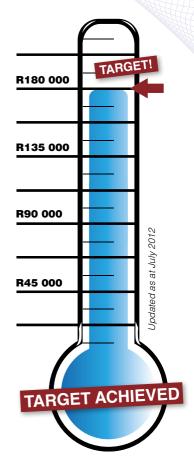
Dear Bishops Supporter

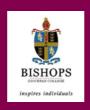
Thanks for swiping your card and helping raise funds for Bishops – we have achieved our 2012 target of R180 000 and will keep you informed as to the target for 2013. Keep swiping!

MySchool FUNDS RAISED JULY 2012 TARGET

2012	R180 000	TARGET
2011	R166 000	Target exceeded (20% increase)
2010	R133 000	New staff-focused scheme (25% increase)
2009	R105 000	Old scheme

Thank you for your continued support. To help you find the MySchool partners in your area, you can access the latest partner list on our website www.myschool.co.za.





BISHOPS PRE-PREPARATORY









CONTENTS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT	7
NEWS FROM GRADE R	8
NEWS FROM GRADE 1	8
NEWS FROM GRADE 2	8

78 Pre-Preparatory September 2012

PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT



Noell Andrews

We all thoroughly enjoyed the Easter break and returned to school to welcome visiting student teachers from CPUT, who were eager to get involved. It was very pleasing to find out that Sue Gardener was to be their mentor during their visit. The school did at times feel a little crowded; however, their assistance was welcomed by all and the teachers enthusiastically involved them in the routine of the school whilst mentoring their own individual student. They return to complete their teaching cycle during the third term. We were also thrilled to return to school and find our staff room redecorated and furnished; looking inviting and so improved that it has

become an area regularly used and enjoyed by both staff and parents during meetings which have been hosted there for the class representatives, Parents' Association and the prayer group. Our lunches are also enjoyed in the staff room, and we now have a refurbished table that is able to accommodate more of us. It is lovely to hear the friendly chatter coming from the staff room.

Staff news

We began the term with some staff development—I ran a workshop on Numicon, our latest mathematical apparatus, motivating the teachers to incorporate this in their regular teaching. The grade R teachers have been using it since the start of the year and have been very excited by the development they have noticed in the boys' learning—mostly through play and the clever incorporation of this apparatus in some of the early morning activities. We also enjoyed some training with Gill Wolters prior to launching the myBishopslife website for the parents. This has enabled the teachers to post regular news and photographs about activities enjoyed at school, apart from giving parents information across a variety of areas directly related to their son. With time this will be further developed. Mandy Kowarski ran another workshop on the learning systems for the teachers, and it is pleasing to note that teachers are using this in an effort to understand the root causes when assessing difficulties boys might be experiencing. The teachers were all invited to a special function at the Heatlie Pavilion one evening where we were introduced to Guy Pearson and his wife. This was a lovely opportunity to meet and form some associations. Ann van Breda was on long leave and we



Discovering Mathematics with Numicon

welcomed Truus Grater into grade 1. Truus had been with us during the first term in Rose's place, so the move to Ann's class was fairly straight forward. We thank her for assisting us. Desiré Swanich was away for the term undergoing an operation – we welcomed Sheryl Deane who took her music lessons for the term. We thank Sheryl for her assistance during the term. Our thoughts and prayers continue to be with Pippa Houten, our aftercare supervisor, who mourns the tragic passing of her son, Tim aged 32, just before the close of term. Janet Glück retired from aftercare after $5\frac{1}{2}$

September 2012 Pre-Preparatory 79

years of loyal service. We wish her well as she looks to future prospects. We welcomed Catherine Rheeder, who comes to us from Chester House in Durbanville, into the aftercare as a supervisor. Catherine has settled in well and we trust that she will continue to enjoy being part of the Bishops family.



Parents enjoying tea in the garden

General news

We hosted our annual Open Day on a Friday in May. Once again we were supported by boys from the College who belong to the Public Relations group. There is no way that we would be able to cope with the visitors if it were not for their support. The weather was reasonably pleasant on the day and we received many positive comments all through the day, and some emails later, from prospective parents who had really appreciated the opportunity of visiting the school and meeting us. Greg

Brown also spent the morning here with Allison Cunnold, the admissions secretary, chatting to the various parents and answering numerous questions. We hosted our grade 1 parents to a reception in the foyer that was well attended. We were pleased to have Greg and Lynne Brown and Grant and Rosemary Nupen join us for the evening. Mike Hampton and Fr Terry continued to meet with the boys regularly. Grade 1 and 2 boys and their families enjoyed a lovely Memorial Chapel Family Service towards the end of term where the choir sang and the boys were involved in saying the prayers. The grade Rs enjoyed their service in the Brooke Chapel the following week. We look forward to our combined service later this term. Our parents under the auspices of the Prep Parents Association, organised the Pre-Prep Parade on the last Friday of term, once Tag rugby coaching had concluded. The Parade involved sponsored fun activities within each classroom. The weather was perfect and the boys and some siblings thoroughly enjoyed the variety of fun physical activities, which were graded according to their age group. A tea garden was set up at grade R on the lawn and some lovely cakes were generously donated by grade 1 parents. The afternoon was very efficiently managed and in no time at all, numerous prizes were being drawn from amongst the sponsors on the day. There were some wonderful prizes which had been donated by parents. With such generous support from our whole parent body, we were able to raise R26000 after all expenses were paid. This money has been earmarked for furnishing the new library, once it is built. Our grateful thanks go to Sharki Ressell; Thandi Moyo and Kirsten Horn for all their hard work in ensuring the success of this event.

Outreach

We continued to provide sandwiches for Athwood Primary on a weekly basis. A competition was held to see which class would provide the most during the term. This was done to raise awareness. Carmen van Zyl's class won the competition and enjoyed pizza one Friday. We hope that the boys will in future, within themselves, feel the desire to provide an extra sandwich for someone who is less fortunate. We continue to sell u/turn packs of vouchers from the school, and I am pleased to report that we have repurchased a second batch of these for resale. They provide food and clothing, but especially provide assistance in the rehabilitation of street people within the area.

Noell Andrews

80 Pre-Preparatory September 2012



Theo Scheder-Bieschin and Joseph Gilbert trying out the fireman gear!



Daniel De Rauville Rohm fighting fires.

News from Grade R

Experiential learning is the process of making meaning from direct experiences. In the Grade R block we try to provide the boys with many opportunities to experience their learning in the concrete. Our favourite theme in Term 2 is fire; however, it can be a tricky one to allow the boys to explore! Our outing to the fire station let the boys feel the adrenalin rush of zooming around in a fire truck, spraying the fire hose, being hoisted over the Fireman's shoulder in a rescue lift, and trying on the heavy fireman gear. As part of the theme we discussed what a fire drill was, and how to act in an emergency situation. When visitors arrived at Grade R one morning, they asked the boys about the fire trucks they were making. One of the boys told the visitors what they were doing and went on to explain about a fire drill. In his words: "When your teacher says 'fire drill' you must leave all your belongings, even if they are expensive, and run as fast as you can to the end of the field." Clearly more explaining was needed, but thankfully our real fire drill gave the boys the chance to practise being cool, calm and collected as they walked sensibly to their destination.

The rest of our themes this term have allowed us to keep the boys learning 'real' in different

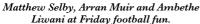


Kian Aneca-Human and Bafokeng Lehloenya exploring in the sensory garden.

ways. Our new sensory garden is a wonderful addition, and has provided a multi-purpose environment for the boys' investigations. The boys have explored the smells and textures of the different plants and examined the patterns that can be found in nature. They observed which plants change with the seasons and have discovered tiny animals that have made their home in the lush growth. When learning about reptiles we even had our local dwarf chameleons make their appearance. When we were investigating dinosaurs we took the boys down

September 2012 Pre-Preparatory 81







Diane Davidson enchants Grade RC with tales from The Enchanted Wood.

to the bottom of the school where the vegetation imitates the Jurassic period. The boys were exultant upon finding 'fossils' during their walk but thankfully no dinosaurs emerged! Grade R is indeed a world of adventure.

Our winter terms say farewell to the colour in our garden, but hello to a riot of colours on Fridays with our football fun sporting gear. The boys love their special soccer time with the different dads who bravely assist in coaching them. Our Fridays are also a time where parents come to read to the boys. As a teacher it is a rare treat to listen to a story and the boys delight in the variety of book choices, and different story telling styles! Fridays have become a special time where your son gets the opportunity to share you with his Bishops family. Thank you for your sharing!

In Grade R we keep our mathematics 'real' by giving the boys plenty of practice working with concrete apparatus. They continue to love exploring concepts with the Numicon set and astounded us with their wonderful designs when learning about symmetry. They had fun experimenting with the principles of balance in their 3D structures with the blocks, and are becoming confident in working with numbers. Well done boys!

Term 2 came to an end with our Family Chapel service. It is a time where we get together to celebrate being part of the Bishops family with Father Terry. As we like to do in Grade R, Father Terry keeps his services 'real'. Testimony to this was his enactment of the miracle of Jesus feeding

the 5000. Father Terry entertained the boys by trying to share 2 chocolates with 72 boys. An impossible feat which made real the miracle Jesus performed even more special. He used the miracle of Jesus feeding the 5000 to commend the boys for the Tuesday sandwich drive, where they remembered to share with others, and rewarded them each with a chocolate. Experiential learning is the process of making meaning from direct experiences – the boys felt that they had indeed experienced their very own little miracle! Thank you Parents for helping us to keep your sons' learning 'real' with your daily commitment to morning games. We look forward to spending more 'real time' with you in the coming terms!

Carron Cale, Carmen van Zyl and Geordie Nolte



Reuben Truter, James Gibbs, Max Estcourt, Josh Van Wyk and Nicholas Basson demonstrate how to get 3D blocks to balance.

82 Pre-Preparatory September 2012

News from Grade 1

The term got off to a busy start with the boys learning about farm and wild animals. We also studied the body coverings and homes of different animals. The boys created tractors, and using a technique that makes use of chalk and pastel on black paper, they did beautiful artwork making roosters. We visited the Tygerberg Zoo and enjoyed observing the wide variety of animals: reptiles, wild mammals, birds and farm animals. During our maths lessons we extended the boys' number ranges and they loved using our little plastic animals to solve maths problems in context. Our new teaching apparatus, Numicon, was also a huge hit and the boys thoroughly enjoyed manipulating the apparatus and learning through self-discovery.

Our theme work moved on to cover bones and skeletons. There was great excitement as we introduced the boys to Billy Bones and counted all his bones. We noticed that the leaves were beginning to change colour and fall from the trees signalling the start of Autumn. We went on an 'Autumn Walk' around the school, noticing the changes in nature. Beautiful autumn trees were created by the boys after they had experienced the crunch of the leaves beneath their feet and had delighted in collecting leaves and throwing them up in the air!

The highlight of each week for many of the boys was the Tag Rugby, and it was great to see the boys' enthusiasm as the dads coached them on a Friday afternoon. We also celebrated Mothers' Day and Fathers' Day with the boys making delightful, little jewellery boxes for their mums out of clay and decorating match boxes for their dads.

The term ended with our theme, 'Party Time'! We played games such as 'eat the chocolate' and 'pass the parcel'; we read books about parties; wrote stories about our dream parties; completed jumbled sentences about our games and generally had a wonderful time.

Rosemary Harris, Anne Atkins and Truus Grater

News from Grade 2

It has once again been an exciting term for the grade 2s. All of the grade 2 teachers and the boys were introduced to 3 new faces, at the beginning of the term, as our student teachers arrived to gain some valuable experience in our classrooms. They provided the boys with many interesting lessons and also gained some wonderful insight as they attended our Numicon workshop. Numicon has become an exciting tactile and visual aid during our Mathematics lessons. They also taught a very interesting lesson on Thinking Skills. The question posed by the student was: If you had to go on a journey to the moon, which 2 story characters would you choose and why? This is what **Dieter Karlein** wrote: I would choose Roald Dahl and Spiderman. So I can read books and so Spiderman can protect me from space aliens and other creatures and space monsters and keep me fit to the end!

Next on the agenda for the term was the start of the Tag Rugby season; always a much anticipated Friday favourite that concluded with the usual internal tournament at the end of the term.

The second term included two public holidays. The teachers spent some time discussing the

September 2012 Pre-Preparatory 83





Discovering Mathematics with Numicon.

Miss Gallant teaching a mathematics lesson.

concept of freedom, and why we celebrated this holiday. This is what **Sipho Ndlovu** had to say: Freedom Day means when white and black people can join as a nation. Now people can go in the same buses and taxis. Now we are one full nation and now we can have a celebration and design our new South Africa. And now we have peace.

Other very important days to celebrate were Mothers' and Fathers' Day. This is what the boys wrote about these very special people in our lives: Dear Dad, I love you more than anything in the world. You just make our lives so wonderful. You work so hard. You are so nice to us. You take us to so many places. I love you so much! Love Conrad Green. Dear Dad, I love you because every day after school you play rugby with me. That's a big one! Thank you for everything that you give us. Love Brett Horn. Dear Daddy, I love you because you help me when I get stuck. You also forgive me when I disagree with you. Thank you for putting me right when I do wrong I am happy when you celebrate my birthday with me. Thank you for everything you have done for me. Love

Matthew Welsford. Dear Daddy, I love you and thank you for giving me money for groceries and for school and for good food to make at home. I love you very much and thank you for taking me to Spur and to the movies. Thank you for taking me to the River Club and giving me money to buy hot chips at the River Club. Love Jody Manus. Dear Mom, Thank you for giving me selfless love. Love from Oscar Baum. Dear Mom, I love you because you read me books. Love from Joshua Taylor. Dear Mom, I love you because you gave birth to me. Love from Axel Harrison. Dear Mom, I love you because you tuck me in bed at night. Love from Aidan Lotter.

Our visit to Groot Constantia introduced the boys to the diversity of cultures that make up our 'Rainbow Nation,' with particular emphasis on the cultural influences on the architecture of our country. They were also taught about the traditional dwellings of some of our indigenous people. In art they made clay models of a Cape Dutch Home and with the help



Groot Constantia Outing - Grade 2F.

84 Pre-Preparatory September 2012



Making sandwiches for Atholl Primary.

of the students, created vibrant pictures of Ndebele houses using crayon and dye.

Grade 2M and Grade 2F also presented assemblies to the school. Grade 2M spoke on Ephesians 5 vs. 6 "For you were once darkness, but now you are light in the Lord. Live as children of light (for the fruit of the light consists in all goodness, righteousness and truth.)" We spread a message of that even though we are sinful; we can be sources of God's light in our dark world. Grade 2 F spoke on Psalm 1. Their message was that Jesus has a good plan for our lives, even if we don't feel like we are anything important at times, he has a great plan for us and it's the best plan. Therefore, we need to trust Him.

We wish to thank all the boys and moms who made a difference in the lives of others by making sandwiches for the children of Atholl Primary School every Tuesday. Grade 2 managed to make a total of 1393 sandwiches this term!

Nazli Meredith, Lindy van Stormbroek and Laurelle Fry



Oliver Selb and Sam Schluter creating an underwater car in Technology.



Reyne de Klerk and Haydn Dempers creating a moving toy.



Zolile Muleya and Jody Manus using levers in Technology.

We love what we do.



















And it shows.

Pride. It's what we feel for being recognised for achieving real estate excellence. But we're far more proud of the results we achieve on behalf of our clients and would love to do the same for you. We look forward to talking.

Contact: Samantha Nel 021 673 4200, samantha.nel@pamgolding.co.za















SPECIAL OFFER TO ALL BISHOPS FAMILIES:

Contact urbantonic and receive a 10% discount on cocktail bars & hiring orders.

I EVENTS I BARS I STAFF I HIRING I

021 706 0133 or info@urbantonic.co.za

www.urbantonic.co.za



OLD DIOCESANS UNION



Preparing the Oaks (not just the work of new boys)

CONTENTS

ROLL OF HONOL	<u>JR</u>	88
PERSONAL	Obituaries	90
	Engagements	104
	Marriages	104
	Births	104
	Golden Weddings	104
	Senior ODs	105
CLASS REUNION	<u>s</u>	107
OD OFFICE		111
NEWS OF ODS		114
SPORT		146

ROLL OF HONOUR

Their name liveth for ever

In September we remember

THE GREAT WAR 1914-19

Archibald Difford (1893-1902) Lieut, 1st Cape Corps. Palestine. September 1918
Walter Dickson (1894-1907) Lieut, Argyle and Sutherland Highlanders. France, September 1915

Sydney Jones (1901) Lieut, Royal Field Artillery. France, 2 September 1916

Charles King-Mason (1903) Lieut Canadian Forces. Flanders, September 1915

Ronald Menmuir (1904-12) Pvt, 4th SAI. Germany, 21 September 1918

Arnold Nimmo-Brown (1903-06) Capt RGA. Died at Cologne, 8 September 1919

Douglas Robb (1901-08) Lieut, 17th London Regiment. France, 26 September 1915

Neil Robertson [MC & Bar] (1913-16) Lieut Royal Scots Fusiliers. France, 2 September 1918

Harold Stapleton (1903-1911) Capt, RGA. France, 20 September 1917

Neville Rudd Thompson (1906-08) Lieut, 16th Lancers. North India, 5 September 1915

Cecil Vipan (1906-10) Lieut, Cape Corps. Palestine, September 1918

THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

Dermod Anderson (1926-32) Lieut, Gilder Regt. Arnhem, Holland, 27 September 1944
 Percy Burton (1931-35) [M] Flying-Officer RAF. Battle of Britain, 27 September 1940
 Patrick Byers (1927-34) [M] Flt-Lieut, RAF. North Africa, 20 September 1941

Andrew Fourie (1933-36) Lieut, SAAF. Union, 28 September 1942

Brian Gerrand (1918-24) Sgt, SAAF. N Africa, 21 September 1941

Ian Impey (1938-42) Lieut, SAAF. Italy, 2 September 1944

Lothian Jackson (1928-31) A/M SAAF. Union, 24 September 1942

Rennie Methuan (1935-38) LAC, RAF. England, 25 September 1942

Leonard Smith (1936-41) Lieut A & S Highlanders. Italy, 2 September 1944

In October we remember

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

Hilton Bateman (1913-16) Pvt, 1st SAI. Died in England, October 1918 Gordon Bayley (1902) Lieut, Royal Flying Corps. France, October 1914 Arthur Buchanan (1895-97) Lieut, RAF. Died in England, October 1918 Arthur Dymond (1902-05) Pvt, 3rd SAI. Died of wounds in Egypt, October 1916 Norman Fenix (1906-08) Lieut 1st SAI. France, 17 October 1916

John Honey (1899-1905) Lieut. Killed in France, October 1916
Percy Nightingale (1884-85) [M] Lieut RAMC. Died in England, October 1918
Alfred Noble (1900) Capt, Union Defence Force. South Africa, October 1918
Edward Palmer (1907-16) Lieut, 1st Worcestershires. France, October 1918
Ronald Parsons (1911-12) Pvt, SAI. France, 18 October 1917
Ralph Purcell (1903-04) Pvt, SAI. France, 22 October 1916
Keith Trotter (1898-1900) Lieut, Gordon Highlanders. France, October 1914
Philip van der Byl (1903-06) Sub-Lieut, Royal Navy. Drowned at sea, October 1916

THE WORLD WAR 1939-45

Nathaniel Barry (1931-35) Flying-Officer RAF. Battle of Britain, 7 October 1940

Denys Earp-Jones (1933-34) Pte, Tvl Scottish. North Africa, 23 October 1942

Lionel Fletcher (1922-31) Sgt, Tvl Scottish. North Africa, 24 October 1942

Melville Guest (1933-37) [DFC] [M twice] Flt-Lieut RAF. Atlantic, 4 October 1943

Pierre Hugo (1928-35) [MC] Lieut SA Arm Cars. North Africa, 26 October 1942

Peter Jackson (1937-40) Lieut SAAF. North Africa, 20 October 1942

Christie North (1924-35) Capt, RHA. Italy, 22 October 1943

Derek Owen (1928-34) [MC] [M] Major, Gurkhas. India, 4 October 1946

Geoffrey Park (1924-34) [DFC] Wing-Cdr, RAF. Adriatic, 15 October 1944

William Stephens (1903-07) Capt SAR & H Bde. East Africa, 1 October 1941

John Zahn (1930-35) Lieut SAAF. Egypt, 3 October 1942

In November we remember

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

Adam Burdett (1900-05) Captain ASCMT. South Africa, November 1918
Ronald Haw (1914-17) Pvt, 3rd SAI. France, 11 November 1918
Harcourt Seymour (1900-03) Lieut, KRR. France, November 1918
Harry Tiffany (1904-12) [MC] Captain, 12th Royal Fusiliers. France 15 November 1916
John Wilson (1907) [MC] Lieut, Indian Cavalry. Palestine, November 1918

THE WORLD WAR 1939-45

George Alexander (1927-37) Flight-Lieut Black Watch. Italy, 12 November 1944
Anthony Bones (1924-27) L/Cpl, Tvl Scottish. North Africa, 22 November 1941
Gordon Brodziak (1930-32) Lieut SAAF (RAF). Mediterranean, 11 November 1942
John Ereaut (1935-38) Lieut SAAF. North Africa, 21 November 1941
Brian Garden (1923-31) Lieut SAAF. North Africa, 20 November 1941
John Guest (1933-39) Lieut KRRC. North Africa, 21 November 1941

Richard Littlewort (1933-39) Cpl SA Survey Com. Italy, 10 November 1944

Alastair Mann (1920-26) Cpl SA Arm Cars. North Africa, 6 November 1942

Manvers Meadows (1925-33) Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, 14 November 1941

John Oats (1933-40) Lieut, SAAF. Italy, 28 November 1943

David Pitman (1932-35) Bdr SAA. North Africa, 21 November 1941

Alfred Richard West (1927-35) W/O SAAF. Egypt, 8 November 1941



Prof PJ (Taffy) Lloyd wrote to the ODU. "My wife has long held that she has no real Cape heritage – she was born and bred in the old Transvaal, and is proud of her one-quarter Free State Boer stock. It therefore came as a surprise to her to pick out from the Roll of Honour in the June Magazine 'Henry Read (1924-1927) Sgt SAAF Mediterranean 3 August 1941'. She immediately recognized him as her father's first cousin, HA 'Hal' Read. She had no idea he had been properly educated (most of the Read family went to St John's).

In her book *Bridging the Divide – the Story of a Boer-British Family (Jonathan Ball 2002)* she has some correspondence from her aunt who was also serving in North Africa. On 2 August 1941 the aunt wrote: 'Towards the end of last week Hal arrived. It was so jolly. I rushed him off to take his photo and then we went to have some beer and then to the NAAFI. The next pm he came along to have a swim. First we discovered only officers

and ladies from 4-6 pm, so we went along to our mess bar to have some beer. Eventually we trot off to swim, only this time no ladies allowed. So we go and have supper and chat until 8.15 then we tried swimming again, but this time Hal discovered he wasn't supposed to be there, but the chappie in charge let him change in a little side room so no-one knew he wasn't an officer'. The next night he went on a mission. He had expressed some fear about this – it was moonless, and the aircraft's engines spat flame and made an easy target. Lieutenant Clarkson's plane, with Sgt Read on board, was shot down over Derna. The wreck was found on 8 September, but the news of Read's death only reached South Africa in early December".

PERSONAL

OBITUARIES

BRUCE. Richard Bruce died on 31 March 2012 in Hermanus aged 70. His great friend, John Baxter, writes:

Richard was one of my oldest and closest friends. We matriculated in 1959, but our friendship

began years earlier. As teenagers we went to all the same parties and knew all the same girls who became part of our scene. Almost every week there were "bops" to go to and new talent to try and impress. We were a cocky lot and pretty happy at Bishops. Rugby was the real religion and the toughest and most hard fought games were the house matches. Dangerous because pupils of very differing weight and skill were all mixed up in house teams that gave no quarter. Richard was put in the front row and the scrum collapsed on him. He almost died from a broken neck, but instead recovered with back injuries which plagued him for the rest of his life. If you have never had severe back pain it is hard to imagine what that means. After Matric I went off to Rhodes, Richard to UCT. His hope was to become a doctor, but his grades were not quite right for that so he did a BSc in medical subjects instead. In his second year, when I was home from Grahamstown, we arranged to meet at the UCT swimming baths. There I was introduced to a stunning blonde medical student named Barbara Strauss. I was mightily impressed. We always kept in touch. At that point our interests seemed very different. I was doing Theology and he had adopted a vaguely Marxist perspective – something he later rejected – as I did some of my beliefs. We were both however very anti-apartheid and involved in a bit of student politics. I then went off to Oxford. While there I vividly remember the day I got a letter from Richard describing how, while on holiday with the Strauss family in Natal, Barbara had been attacked by a shark and he had dragged her out of the sea, not quite in one piece. When I got back from Oxford they were married and after taking a year out to recover, Barbara returned to Medical School and qualified – an amazing achievement. On graduating with his BSc Richard took a new direction, going into his father's struggling business with the intention of turning it around. He also enrolled at the new UCT Business School to be amongst the first MBA students. He did well and also helped his father sell his firm profitably and retire. Richard then set up a chain of disco clubs around the country, then a very cutting edge venture. Initially very successful, all did not however continue to go smoothly and I think he was cheated by a partner - not for the last time. I cannot remember exactly what the cause of all the drama was, but weirdly he landed up on the island of St Helena. My life also changed. After a year as curate in Somerset West I had an attack of non-belief in God and decided to leave for England with my English fiancé Elizabeth. We arrived in snow covered Hampshire at Christmas time. Immediately we received emergency calls from Richard. He had arrived on a cargo boat after having been driven off St Helena by a crowd of locals convinced he was an agent of the South African secret service. So he arrived in big fur boots to sleep on the floor of Elizabeth's father's Rectory in Itchen Abbas. What they must have thought of the two of us I do not know. Two penniless South Africans without jobs and odd stories. Richard's MBA however proved its value. Hardly a shy and retiring type it took him a short time to land a job lecturing on entrepreneurship at the newly set up Cranfield School of Management. There he was joined by Barbara and his children Tania and Benjamin. It was there also that he completed a PhD in record time and turned his thesis into a book published in 1976 entitled The Entrepeneurs, Strategies, Motivations, Successes and Failures. I vividly remember visiting Cranfield and seeing Richard lead a seminar consisting of a hall full of postgraduate MBA students and doing it extremely well. We also had a very happy holiday together up in the Lake District with Richard serenading us on the guitar, something both Rachel and Sarah our daughters have never forgotten. To our surprise Richard then applied for a professorship at the

new Stellenbosch Business School. He was appointed and they returned to SA. It was then Richard had his biggest idea, Capital Radio. How could one make lots of money and undermine the apartheid regime? Answer, set up a radio station in the Xhosa Bantustan ruled by Kaisar Matanzima. From there they could broadcast pop music to the Republic and independent news programmes free from SABC censorship. Elizabeth and I arrived in CT to visit my parents to find posters and stories about the opening of Capital Radio everywhere. The day came. New Year's Day 1978. We switched on our radios and – nothing. The equipment he had been sold was totally inadequate and soon he found Matanzima's thugs were after him at the behest of South Africa's Special Branch. He had to make a run for it from Umtata, literally to stay alive. He lost everything. It was a tough time. He also spent time in hospital and was told he had a serious health problem. Back in CT life got tough for everyone and Richard's business and personal problems made him increasingly hard to live with and he and Barbara divorced. Sheena, who had been working with him as well as lecturing at the Stellenbosch Business School, took him on and they moved into his Claremont home. There a fire caused havoc, destroyed Sheena's work for her PhD and left the property chemically contaminated. It was a very stressful time. In the end they moved to Caledon. The Stellenbosch Business School, as the apartheid era came to an end had serious problems, and for different reasons and at different times they both resigned. Richard then concentrated on developing a family businesses consultancy. His work with his Chesterfield client expanded and it was when he was on a working visit to the UK that Elizabeth and I met Sheena for the first time, really liked her and thought Richard was very lucky to have met her. Richard then bought a block of flats in Ilfracombe. He saw it as a bolt hole if SA collapsed for both Sheena and Barbara. Richard always declared his love for both Barbara and Sheena to us and I have no doubt that was genuine. Getting the flats right in Ilfracombe took time, but in the end it worked out. He also discovered a chiropractor nearby who he was convinced was the only person who knew how to ease the awful continuing pain he suffered with his back and he and Sheena travelled over several times just so he could get some treatment. So life continued, Richard's a continuing battle with back-pain, and the stresses of making a living through investments and consulting. His interest and fascination with business and economics was what kept him going and he wanted to write the great Business book. At one stage he also became very involved with Kelvin Grove and became chairman. Each time he came to the UK we saw him and Sheena, and each time we came to SA we saw them and Barbara. As the internet got going I became the recipient of an unending stream of emails from Richard on the political and especially the financial situation in the UK. Clearly he saw it as his mission to educate me in these areas, and right to the end what he sent me showed a very sharp mind at work. He said little that was personal in his emails except at times of real crisis. His last phone call to me though just a month before he died, was not about himself or economics, but to express sympathy and give me advice about what to do when he heard that I had a back problem. He told me to go and see his chiropractor! Richard spent much of his last two years in Pearly Beach with his faithful dog Bass writing his book. He is warmly remembered by the friends he made there and by the author Nick Ashby who has just completed a book, Wild Coast Radio on the whole Capital Radio saga.

Richard died after a sudden stroke which left him with but a few days. It was however fitting and right that Barbara and Sheena both saw him in the hours before he died. Richard was special. He

could be charismatic and inspiring, had a wicked and whimsical sense of humour and an extremely sharp mind. He was a real entrepreneur, ready to take a risk for a business opportunity. I thought however that he was better at producing well researched business plans and giving good advice than at choosing business partners. He could be sensitive, very loyal and understanding. He was my friend and I shall miss him greatly.

John Baxter



SMALL. Clive Small died on 28 April 2012. He attended Bishops from 1934-43. He was born on 22 September 1925 in Manchester, but at the age of one he moved to Cape Town with his parents, where he lived at the foot of Table Mountain, being educated at Bishops and then at the University of Cape Town. He left university with a first-class degree in Classics and English literature, and with a lifelong love of Greek philosophy, English literature, jazz and a group of close friends. After two years as a journalist on the Cape Times, he left South Africa, as did many of his friends, unable to accept the increasingly apartheid society there. Arriving in London in 1950, he joined

the BBC, becoming assistant news editor and was one of the team which launched the first television news programme in Britain in 1954. He helped to direct the TV news coverage of the Paris riots of 1968, a break from his deskbound work in London that gave him a taste for the life of a foreign correspondent. By way of a period as head of BBC correspondents, he then made a longer break from London when, in 1975, he was appointed as BBC correspondent in sub-Saharan Africa, based in Johannesburg. From there he covered the insurgency in Rhodesia, the civil war in Angola, the Israeli raid to free the hostages at Entebbe and the 1976 Soweto riots. His critical reporting led to him being expelled from Uganda by President Idi Amin. In 1977 he was moved to Washington DC as the BBC correspondent, where he was a member of the White House press corps for eight years. He gained an unexpected scoop in April 1980 when a member of President Carter's staff phoned Small after midnight to report the disastrous failure of Desert One, the airborne attempt to rescue the American hostages in Iran. He also covered the assassination attempt on President Reagan in the following year and the invasion of Grenada. During his early years in London he met another recent arrival in England, namely his Swedish wife Monica, who introduced him to the pleasures of summers with family in Sweden, where he especially enjoyed fishing in the lakes. Clive Small spent his retirement based in Sussex, but never felt really at home in England. He and Monica also spent part of each year in Arizona, where the winter climate and the vastness of the landscape reminded him of Africa, and more recently exploring various parts of south-west France, with the Michelin restaurant guide in one hand. Clive Small was passionate about the concept of public service broadcasting. News was in his blood and even when his health was failing, he would reach out, on the hour, to switch on the radio for the latest news bulletin. Clive

is survived by Monica, his wife of 59 years, by his daughters Carolinne and Annika, his son Nicolas, and by eight grandchildren.

Annika Small

COLLINS. Christopher John Barclay died on 9 January 2012 aged 71. He was born in Cape Town on 29 January 1940, the only son of John and Christine Collins. He matriculated in 1957 having played an active role in the Astronomical Society and the Chess Club during his five years at Bishops. He earned a degree in Quantity Surveying from the University of Cape Town while working for Babbs, Labdon & Partners in the city. In his early twenties he travelled extensively through Europe before taking up a position with Bowie & Francis, a quantity surveying firm in East London. Subsequently he joined Francis & Williams Jones and was involved in a number of significant construction projects throughout East London, the Ciskei and Transkei. In 1968 he married Barbara Hockly and they had two daughters, Janet and Wendy. A life member of the Cambridge Club in East London and Honorary Member of Border Rugby, his involvement in sports administration continued until late in life. Representing the Cambridge Club, he was active on the Eastern Cape Bowling circuit as both a player and umpire, enjoying the sport for many years in middle age. He also participated in amateur theatre, performing for clubs and aged care facilities and was acknowledged for his lifetime blood donations to the South African Blood Bank. His enthusiasm for travel endured throughout his life, holidaying in Australia to visit his daughters and later, indulging his love of ocean voyages, he visited numerous destinations with his partner. Retiring late in life, he enjoyed his last years at Gonubie, developing a keen interest in the native birdlife.

Remembered for his love of animals, wide general knowledge and sharp wit, he is survived by his long-term partner Ada Bleske, two daughters and ex-wife. *Janet Collins*



Peter on his 95th birthday

BROOKE. Peter Brooke, grandson of Archdeacon Richard Brooke, died peacefully in his home on 10 May 2012 at the age of 98. He leaves two daughters. Peter was the twin son of Francis Brooke, also a teacher at the college.

On leaving school, Peter moved up to Johannesburg, where he met and married Marion Shaw. They had three children, their son Frank (also a past pupil), lost his life tragically in 1964, aged 25. Peter served in the South African division of the Royal Marines during WW 2, after which he worked in the mining business in Johannesburg until 1952, when he and his family relocated to Rhodesia to work in a management position for a business in Salisbury. He returned to the Cape in 1967 and spent the rest

of his working life in the engineering division of Spilhaus. He retired at the age of 70. Suzanne Anderson



CLOETE. Francis Louis Dirk (Frikkie) Cloete was 77 years old when he died peacefully on 4 June 2012 in Stellenbosch, after bravely suffering from Alzheimer's for many years. He is survived by his widow Ann, son Adrian and daughter Alison, and grandchildren.

Frikkie was at Bishops from 1943 to 1952, when he matriculated in the First Class, with distinctions in Chemistry and Mathematics, He also won the Old Boys Prize for Chemistry. He was a Prefect in Founders, the Sergeant Major of the A Company in Cadets, played lst team tennis, boxed in the Lukin Shield and was runner-up in the Squash Championships in his matric year. Frikkie might have played

1st XV rugby as a front rank forward had he not injured his back in his U16 year.

(Most of the following is taken from a personal tribute by Professor Michael Streat who maintained a close and collaborative friendship with Frikkie over the 50 years of their acquaintance, both in England and in South Africa)

Frikkie arrived in the UK in the late 1950's shortly after graduating with an MSc degree in chemical engineering from the University of Cape Town. His first employment was in the chemical engineering division of the *United Kingdom Weapons Research Establishment* (UKWRE) in Berkshire. From there he moved into private industry and joined NCP in London. This was a contractor that supplied specialist plant designs and procured equipment for the UK nuclear industry. In 1961 he joined Imperial College, London as a Lecturer in chemical engineering. His background and skills in design were a vital addition to the embryonic nuclear technology team in the department and he immediately developed a series of outstanding lectures for the new full-time one year MSc course in nuclear technology. His students came not only from the UK but also from the Commonwealth and many other parts of the world. He also conducted valuable research into the processing of uranium and spent nuclear fuel reprocessing. Together with Professor Streat, Frikkie quickly found himself collaborating in work that led them to the development of a novel multi-stage fluidised bed contactor for the recovery and concentration of uranium. Michael Streat saw Frikkie as a brilliant chemical engineer with a flair for innovative and sometimes lateral thinking in the design of chemical process plant and equipment.

On 14 July 1962 Frikkie and Ann were married in Rustington, Sussex. They would have celebrated their Golden Wedding anniversary five weeks after Frikkie's death. In 1969 Frikkie returned to South Africa with his wife and two children. There he was able immediately to move into the mainstream of uranium production technology. He joined the *National Institute for Metallurgy* (NIM) where he and his team paved the way to an ion exchange revolution in uranium processing on many South African gold mines. While at NIM Frikkie was additionally responsible for further advanced technical innovations in this field. Then he moved on from NIM (now *Mintek*) and joined the CSIR in Pretoria. He returned, in 1979, to his beloved Cape Province, and to academic work by accepting a post in the Department of Engineering at the University of Stellenbosch. There he received a professorship, and taught and supervised many undergraduate and post-graduate students, leaving a legacy of painstaking and innovative work, earning the respect and affection of

colleagues and students alike. Frikkie enjoyed working under his own initiative, collaborating with an occasional colleague but mostly supervising his students. He could be a hard task master but always fair and considerate. His teaching was thorough and inspiring in his chosen specialities. He showed immense determination and could not be easily persuaded by ill-thought out ideas. Professor Streat tells us that Frikkie's squash skill went with him to England where, in his younger years in London, Frikkie enjoyed the game as a relaxation and was an outstanding player. "He challenged all-comers, and I rather think that he remained undefeated until he left Imperial College in 1969. His other great passion was sailing and he and Ann spent many happy weeks cruising along the coast of South Africa over the 25 years prior to his illness. He was a man of immense scruple and dignity and I know that his strong Christian belief served him well during his most difficult final years. He should be remembered for his legacy of innovative research and development, teaching and service to industry."

I first met Frikkie in 1946, when I was a newboy at Stanmore House. He was at Rossall, so we only really spoke to each other when I caught up with him in Founders three years later. Our friendship became firm in time and, with Rodney Hahn as a catalyst, we became a strong threesome for the rest of our years at College, and indeed for the rest of our lives. In our matric year Frikkie and I shared one of those antiquated, sparsely furnished 'studies' under the eaves of the Brooke Wing of Founders. It was then that I found repeated confirmation of the wry, dry wit that I had for some years suspected lurked somewhere beneath his earnest exterior. He was superb company, and we all too frequently talked deep into the night over many mugs of Milo. He was also an extremely intense student, and I doubt I would have got a First Class in matric had it not been for Frikkie's example. That year he devoted much of his winter spare time to reading the poems of William Shakespeare, "To get more balance in my education". I wonder how many schoolboy scientists have harboured that ambition. Frikkie spent time late each evening in the Chapel, reading, reflecting and praying – an attitude to living that never left him. His family, the Moederkerk, and university colleagues and friends attested to this at his memorial service.

This, to me, is the most significant legacy an OD can make.

Frikkie was not one for the fast lane: favourite pastimes were reading, walking in the local mountains and, of course, sailing and pottering around in his boat, which he shared with friends and family as much as possible.

My wife Patti and I join Ann, Adrian and Alison in rejoicing in the life of Frikkie Cloete, our friend, and their husband and father.

Charles Lipp

JORDAN. Archie Geoffrey Jordan died on 19 April 2012. He was at Bishops from 1955-60. Archie attended Bishops for his full high school career and he was in Founders House. He was the son of James Clifford Jordan and Mary Jordan (nee Difford). His father James (Clifford) Jordan, and his brother, Clifford (Andrew) Jordan also attended Bishops. Archie's grandfather Archibald Newcombe Difford attended Bishops from 1893 to 1902 and his mother's brother John Difford also attended. Archie thoroughly enjoyed his 50 year reunion of his class from 1960 in March 2010. Archie played rugby, cricket and golf. He spent two years in Northampton studying footwear. He

attended Elsenberg and worked at Rhodes Fruit Farms. He had a varied career and then went into importing window film, which he had been doing recently again. His parents retired to Hermanus in 1965 and he spent all his weekends and holidays there. He entertained at several venues in Hermanus playing his guitar and singing. He was well known and liked by many for his music.

Archie never married. He was fortunate to travel frequently to Europe and to America and sometimes visited his brother Andrew in Denver Colorado. He traveled to various Golf Courses overseas with the aim of promoting golf tours in South Africa. Archie had a very casual personality – a very unique person. He is survived by his brother, Andrew, his sister Rosemary and his nephews and nieces.

Rosemary van der Vyver



HETHERINGTON. John Hetherington attended school at Bishops from 1957-61. He was in White House, where was a House Prefect. He was a Corporal in the Cadets and played first XV in 1960 and 1961 (awarded full colours). He partook in athletics and tennis, and held the junior record for the 100 yard dash. This record is apparently still in place due to the units having changed to metres! After matriculating at Bishops, he attended the army and then obtained his BA degree in Trade at the University of Stellenbosch. He married Gerda Joubert in 1970, and obtained a BHons degree in Public Administration. He was a very good husband and father to his three children, Brian, Stephen and Lizanne, with whom he spent a lot of time. He loved to be active, and regularly jogged, played squash, and went diving for lobster, "alikreukel" and abalone around the West

Coast and Agulhas. About 15 years ago, John developed problems with his speech and memory. He had to retire prematurely from his job at the Cape Provincial Administration, and was diagnosed with Primary Progressive Aphasia, a degenerative disease related to Alzheimer's. In 2009 he was admitted into K-Sera Frail Care Home. He developed pneumonia and passed away on 1 February 2012 at the age of 67. John is remembered by his friends and family as a true gentleman. Stephen Hetherington

TAYLOR. **ERNEST MURTON TAYLOR** always known as Sonny, died on 30 April 2012 in Fish Hoek, at the age of 91. Born in 1920, Sonny attended Bishops from 1932 to 1938, together with his younger brothers, Norman and Gerald, who both predeceased him. During the war, he served in the SA Navy, where he developed a love of the sea. After the war, a keen sailor, he skippered a ketch *Elegance* that he owned with his brothers. During his twenties, his life revolved around the Royal Cape Yacht Club. As was customary in the late 40s and 50s, most men had their suits tailored and his shop, *Chas. o Booth*, was a landmark in St George's Street – a men's outfitters and tailoring establishment. He worked there till the 70s, when off-the-peg clothing became the norm. He lived with and cared for his mother at Mount Rhodes in Hout Bay for 30 years. In those days, Hout Bay was a farming and fishing village and community, quite unlike the *Republic* it has grown

into. His brothers and sister lived there too. They were happy, tranquil years and he was a special uncle to his nieces and nephews. In his thirties, his sailing enthusiasm came to include big game fishing and together with Willie Basson, he established the *Marlin and Tuna Club*. When Sonny developed an interest, he pursued it passionately. Later, he became enthusiastic about caravanning, touring throughout the country and leading parties of overseas visitors through South Africa and Namibia. He loved the outdoors and varied landscapes of this country. In 1982, after the death of his mother, he married Anneliese Luer. They were a devoted couple and had thirty happy years together, first in Hout Bay and later in Fish Hoek.

He died after a short illness of bronchitis. He is survived by his wife. He was a devoted family man, a skilled carpenter, a raconteur, a gardener – a man of many talents who will be remembered for his integrity, enthusiasm and kindness.

Tony Abbott

WAGNER. Colin John Wagner died on 18 June 2012. He was at Bishops from 1953-62. He qualified as an Attorney in 1968 and worked for *Findlay and Tait* in Cape Town. He later moved to East London where he worked for *Syfrets*.

You could never tell my Dad that the world was a bad place, as he saw the good in each and every person he met. He was a gentle man, who was kind and honest. He was a man of high integrity, his family always came first, he was a loving husband to our late Mother Janine, and a caring Father to myself and my brother, Stephen. He enjoyed life, loved his sport, and always supported his School, Bishops!

We will miss him dearly, may he rest in peace. Paul Wagner

SCOTT. Oliver Lester Schreiner Scott died on 25 May 2012. Born in London 1919 he was taken to Cape Town by his parents when he was nine months old.

The oldest of the four children, Peter, Geofrey and Ursula Helen, of Ralph Lester Scott, an Ear, Nose and Throat and General surgeon originally from Edinburgh and Ursula Hester Schreiner from the line of eminent South Africans. He attended Western Province Preparatory School followed by Bishops from 1933-1936, where his younger brothers Peter and Geofrey followed him. He excelled academically and always remembered his school days fondly. A picture of Bishops still hangs in his old room. He regularly attended the OD dinners in London. After a brief period at UCT he left South Africa in 1937 to study at Trinity College, Cambridge to read Natural Sciences. His studies there were cut short by the outbreak of WWII and in 1939 he moved to St. Thomas' Hospital London to complete his medical training. The hospital was largely evacuated during the war to Woking in the countryside outside London, where he met and married Katherine Ogle Branfoot, a radiographer, in 1943. He joined the RAF in 1942, and served in France, Belgium, Germany and Denmark. He was a Graded Medical Specialist, doing mainly general medicine, with some Dermatology and finished up as a Squadron Leader. During the war and aged only 25, he obtained his Membership of the Royal College of Physicians in London. His first daughter was born in 1945 and he and his young family spent a year in London while he studied further at University College, before returning to Cape Town

to work at Groote Schuur Hospital. They returned to London in 1948 where his younger daughter was born. From then on his career as a dermatologist blossomed. He was appointed Consultant to Wembley, Redhill and Guildford Hospitals in 1953 and Charing Cross Hospital in London in 1956, where he was made Vice Dean of the Medical school. It was during his patronage, that the school went from 45 to 120 students per year. He very much enjoyed the company of children and young adults and was fondly remembered by his students. He also found time for, and very much enjoyed the variety afforded by private work, which he undertook at King Edward the VIIth Hospital in London, Guildford and Harley Street and in Wimbledon. He was described by a colleague as 'one of the most highly respected, famous and leading dermatologists of his generation'. His role however went well beyond Charing Cross, the medical school and his private practice. He was on the board of Governors for Epsom College, he was on the Council and Treasurer of the Royal Society of Medicine, he was director and chairman of the Medical Insurance Agency – the profits of which went entirely to Charity and in 1983 he was the President of the British Association of Dermatologists. The French also paid him the honour in 1979 of making him a Chevalier de l'Order National du Merite in recognition of his work as Honorary Consultant to the French Hospital in London. Family, friends and extended family were very important to him especially after the death of his wife in 1987. He enjoyed a wonderful final two decades travelling, attending theatre and concerts. Until some three years ago he regularly travelled back to his beloved Cape, with his very dear friend Liz Russell, to catch up with his South African friends and relatives. He never really retired and was always thinking deeply about medical issues, and reading up on the latest advances in science. He was a committed doctor and consummate professional, brother, father, grand and great-grandfather and friend to so many who will all miss him greatly. He is survived by his two daughters, four grandchildren and great grandchildren. Lyndall DiMarco

SMALL. My father **Laurence Small**, 83, passed away peacefully on 11 February 2012 with his family: wife, Christine; son, Richard, and daughter, Kim by his side. Laurie attended Bishops from 1936-1946 where he established an excellent all around record in the classroom, as well as on the sports field in both Rugby and Cricket. In January 1947 Laurie was put on the list of selected candidates for a Rhodes scholarship. On leaving Bishops he joined Barrett's advertising Agency and worked there learning the fundamentals before moving to England in the 1950's. He took a number of jobs in London and enjoyed life in the big city from his bedsit in South Kensington. In between jobs or on holiday from work he rattled down the byways of France in his cherished Citroen Light 15 – the car favoured by French gangsters, detectives and the movie directors who created them. In 1957 Laurie moved to Canada and began working for RCA as an advertising executive. Laurie had a distinguished 36-year career with RCA, becoming advertising manager for Canada. Laurie met his wife of 48 years, Christine, when she was the gooseberry in the back seat of his 1962 Porche 911 on a ski trip to Mount Tremblant. Three days before their son, Richard was born; they hiked through the woods and picked the plot of land for what would become the family cottage near the ski resort of Jay Peak, Vermont. In 1967 their daughter Kim was born and for the next 15 years the family spent their time between Montreal and the country house in Vermont. 'Education is a worthy endeavour for its own sake', Laurie used to say, and he pursued it constantly. He studied an amazingly diverse

variety of topics, and got his BA in Philosophy and Literature, from Bishop's University, Montreal in 1970. Laurie instilled in his children a passion for travel, other cultures and higher education purely by example and enthusiasm. The family took numerous trips all over the world when the children were young including an epic camper trip through Europe. Laurie loved Marbella and the Costa Del Sol area so much he purchased a vacation condominium there. Laurie took immense pride in the fact that he was able to put both Richard and Kim through University, even though both took a great deal more semesters than 'allocated' eight to get their degrees. In 1979 the family moved to Indianapolis, Indiana, where Laurie took a position in upper management with the head office of RCA/GE. In 1988 Laurie retired and with the children off at college began a two year venture traveling the United States and Mexico looking for a place to retire. Laurie's passions ran deep from racing his beloved Porche, to education, to skiing, to golfing, which became the primary reason for choosing Tucson, Arizona as a place to retire. When Christine could drag Laurie away from the golf course they travelled the world extensively to include; China, Egypt, Greece, France, Italy, England, South Africa, Mexico and the United States. Among their favourite trips were visiting their children; Richard in Alaska and Kim who was pursuing her nursing degree in Florida while being half owner of a flower store. The children now have homes in Tucson, Kim is a charge nurse in paediatric intensive care, and Richard spends his time between Tucson and Alaska where he has worked as a pilot for 20 years. We will miss this remarkable man who made such a profound influence on so many lives. My memories of him are of an exceptionally warm, gentle man who cared hugely for his family. Whenever I saw him I just wanted to give him a huge hug. There was something about the glint in his eye, the wry smile and warm humour. He did not say a lot but when he talked you knew it was time to take note. In a world of big egos Laurie was a rare exception. A smart, thoughtful, warm and humorous man. Richard Small

INGLIS. Jack Inglis died on 18 June 2012. It is impossible to describe the death of someone aged 94 as unexpected or as a shock. Why then, the sense of disbelief when news of the inevitable spread. The answer to this was contained in the deluge of messages and phone calls that have been beaming in from all over the world since Monday morning. The trouble is that we had become to regard Jack as indestructible and the pace at which he finally declined did take us by surprise. However, when he died he did it in the same way as he had lived his life, efficiently and with a quiet dignity, and entirely on his own terms. He turned down a suggestion that he be moved to hospital to regain his strength and rehydrate on a drip, preferring the comfort of his own home, and the company of his family and Jean, his soul mate for the past 30 years. Jean, you have given to Jack your love, care, and a real sense of meaning in the long time since Judy died in 1977. I know Jack would want to thank you deeply for the time spent together. Jean, you are very much in our thoughts at this time of loss. I mentioned this indestructability thing and need to understand it. Jack was an ageless person. If you live through as many decades as Jack has done, you outlive your own contemporary friends, but these have simply replaced themselves with the next generation, and the generation after that. The thing is that Jack could just as easily communicate with people of all ages, and one never went to see Jack out of some kind of obligation. You went to see him because it was lekker, and not to mention that he seldom ever ran out of beer. Going through the various facets of his life, we can highlight certain aspects of

his nature, and recall the people who were special to him. His youth, that is school and university at Bishops and UCT, were spent climbing mountains, (a great love of his, and he became a member of the mountain club as a youngster. When they wanted to honour him for long service to the mountain club a couple of years back, they had to create a special category.) and going to Hermanus, where he purchased eight plots up under the mountain as his first property investment. (This still exists and almost everyone present here today has spent time there.) It was at Hermanus that he first met our mother, Judy. He also played sport of every discipline including baseball at which he achieved a half blue at UCT and went on to play for South Africa.

His approach to sport was to be competitive, but not at the expense of doing so in a sporting way. He had the ability to have a closely contended tennis match either with a beginner or an experienced league player. I can also remember him taking three wickets in his first over in a friendly cricket match, and then refusing to bowl any further because it would spoil the game. (He would bowl spin, and with the shape of his knuckles, it must have been impossible to read the googly.) The next phase of his life in the engineering corps, during the war and in the construction industry saw him making some of his most enduring friendships. It is not possible to mention everyone but I single out Charlie and Chenda Haw and Chippy and Rae Armstrong for special mention, and Puck and Martin Woods. Chippy and Charles were partners in *Triamic* (their construction company) and Puck studied medicine with my mother at Wits. These families became merged into one big extended family and the follow-up generations are still enmeshed in a kind of a web. (Rick, we appreciate it enormously that you flew in especially from France to be with us today.) A particularly strong aspect of Jack's character manifests itself at that time, namely, his classlessness. He could not judge someone on his means or station in life, and he became very close to those who served him and worked with him. Respect was earned entirely on character and the respect he showed to those who worked for him was returned with interest. I have not thus far mentioned direct family. Judy died many years ago (1977) after an extended battle with Parkinson's. What I can recall is how Jack made her feel most special. He had a capacity to make anyone feel special, and he was masterly in this when it came to our mother. Whenever we asked for something he always had to consult 'The Oracle'. This provided us with a wonderful secure home in which to grow up, and gave us the opportunity to assimilate the values by which he lived his own life. I would like to thank all my brothers, and their wives and children for the consolidated support that you have given each other over the past week. In Jacks retirement he remained energetic and attuned to the world, in his un-obsessive way. He lived at Braidlea right to the end, going fishing at Dor's Kraal and sitting around the braai fire, going to Hermanus (and sitting around the braai fire), and sharing his humour with his next generation of friends. He would share his wisdom with anyone who asked for it with an absolute minimum of words. (The more important the message, the fewer words.) He was an extremely generous person if he perceived the cause to be worthwhile, and supported all sorts of charities. At one point this all backfired when he won a huge sum of money in a school raffle. His generosity extended, as always, to include the jetsam of society, and ended up looking after a band of jobless itinerants, even inviting them to one of his birthday braais. During this time, he was well looked after by Christina, whose own hurt at his passing could appear to have been overlooked. This is not the case at all, and we thank you for your dedication and have you in our thoughts at this time. So, where is the indestructibleness that we referred to earlier, and the characteristics that were the

man? The generosity, the simplicity of personal needs, the inflexible honesty, the respect for people from all walks of life, acceptance of shortcomings in others, enthusiasm for life, and love of and care for nature? The truth is that it is all around us. I see it in the high spirit and bland humour of his grandchildren. I see it in the love and support we five brothers have for one another, And I see it on the faces and in the eyes of all of you present and of those who would have been here had circumstances permitted. For surely, each one of us carries something of Jack's abundant life with him that will be celebrated through the way we live each day. *Peter Inglis*

ATLETE

Vir die cerste keer in 1943 in standers verras tee hy twee kamaliteitet gelalervesserd gernak, en gelegende de gelagende de lander Kampioenskappe, de gelegende de gel

E, WEST (Diocesan College)

WEST. Elles Charles West died on 17 July 2012. He was at Bishops from 1933-43. He was an exceptional allround sportsman, with colours for rugby, cricket and athletics – and a good tennis player too. He excelled in music as a pianist and violinist; and gave Claude Brown a lot of help with the Bishops choir, and later sang in premier opera productions. In all his sporting involvement, his determined attention to technique brought results. This was particularly evident in the field of athletics, where (although he was of relatively light weight) his achievements in field events, like shot put, javelin and discus, outstripped many a more powerful contestant. His all-round ability was confirmed when he became the South African Decathlon champion in 1948. He held the national record for the hop, step and jump event (now called triple jump), and was ranked fourth in the world in 1953. At the 1954 World Championships in Helsinki, he won the gold medal for the event. He joined the SA Air Force in 1944, and served as an aircrew gunner in Italy, in a Liberator squadron. After the war, he studied Physiotherapy in Sweden (in Swedish), and qualified brilliantly. He practised in Cape Town for some years; and played rugby for Villagers and cricket for Western Province Cricket Club. His main career years were in the USA. He studied for an MA in Anthropology at Stanford University, and later lectured there in Human Anatomy at the medi-

cal school. In 1964 he went to University of Oregon and received a doctorate in the Department of Medicine. As Dr West, he was appointed an Associate Professor at Wichita State University, Kansas. At various times, he was the coach of some top tennis players and athletes. With his skills and warm personality, he was loved by his friends.

After retirement, he spent years in Germany, San Francisco and Fish Hoek, before returning to California, where, after deteriorating general health, he passed away on 17 July at the age of 87. Tony Van Ryneveld



ADAMS. Walter Stewart – known by his school friends as Bill – died peacefully on 13 June 2012 aged 88. He was at Bishops from 1932-41 where he was a Prefect in Ogilvie House, a Sergeant Major in C Company and played 1st team tennis for the school. After school he joined the SA Navy, seconded to the Royal Navy, where he served in WWII until the end of the war. His nature was always to downplay the hard times and remember the fun times, but he was clearly lucky to survive many years of Mediterranean convoys and commanding Landing Craft in France and Elba. He was one of only three members of the Union Defence Force to earn five campaign stars (the maximum possible) with one clasp and three War medals

After the war he returned to Cape Town where he signed articles with *Deloitte*. In 1947, half way through his articles, his father fell ill in Kimberley and Stewart went there 'temporarily' to help with the family business. He left 41 years later after a business career which included managing the family Mens' Outfitters, being Chairman of the Griqualand West Board of Executors, Chairman of Syfrets Northern Cape, Chairman of the Kimberley Chamber of Commerce, Chairman of the Kimberley Industrial Council, Chairman of the Kimberley Commercial Employers Association, and involvement in various commercial farming and property ventures. He was a very active Rotarian, serving as the youngest ever President of the Kimberley Rotary Club and receiving the Paul Harris Fellowship Award. In his early post-war days he also chaired the local Torch Commando, a grouping of ex-servicemen established to counter the growing racism and Afrikaner nationalism. Leisure interests included golf, wildlife, photography, shooting and sailing, where he served as Commodore of the de Beers Yacht Club. He was the Northern Cape secretary of the OD Union until his retirement to Helderberg Village in Somerset West in 1988.

A committed family man, Stewart was unusual in that he made sure he was home every evening, weekend and holiday when his children were around and fully understood the value of leading a balanced life. He is survived by Jill, his wife for 59 years, daughters Shân Biesman-Simons and Alex Watson, and son Nic (1971 – 1976), and six grandchildren.

Nic Adams



FERRIS. Miss Margaret Ferris arrived at Bishops Pre-Prep in January 1970. She had previously taught at Lansdowne Prep and SACS junior. In 1971 she took over the leadership of the Pre-Prep and remained in this position until her retirement at the end of 1990. She came when the Pre-Primary class was instituted and during her time the Pre-Prep expanded from two classes to six. Building development kept pace with the more than doubled enrolment.

During her 21 years as senior teacher, she taught, bullied, comforted, loved, and skilfully guided literally hundreds of eager little boys and teachers with an enthusiasm, commitment and devotion that was truly remarkable. Margaret was well known for her enthusiasm, energy and dedication. Perhaps her greatest gifts were her wonderful sense of humour – many boys must cherish the memory of Margaret standing on her head because they had all their spelling correct – and her ability to listen. Staff, parents and boys have all been known to come to her with a myriad of problems for which she always had the time, and frequently, sage advice to offer.

ENGAGEMENTS:

Our sincere congratulations and best wishes go to the following on the announcement of their engagement:

Andrew Hutchinson (1998), son of Dale and Jill Hutchinson and Julie-Ann, daughter of Edward and Alida Batty.

Ross Johnson (1990-02), son of Greg and Sharon Johnson and Tracey, daughter of Lionel and Dee Wheeler.

MARRIAGES:

Hearty congratulations go to the following on their recent marriage, together with our sincere good wishes for future happiness: **Richard Neville** (1990-95), son of Warwick and Anne Neville and Emma, daughter of Bill and Penny McAdam, at Molenvleit, Helshoogte, Stellenbosch on 25 August.

BIRTHS:

Warm congratulations go to the following on the recent births of sons or daughters:

Dougie (1988-92) and Cal **Boyes**, a daughter, Josie Elizabeth on 3 July;

Douglas (1986-91) and Caroline **Craig,** a son, James Andrew, on 30 April in London;

Sammy (1990-94) and Lauren Leith, a son, Liam on 10 June;

Derek (1979-84) and Tammy Lloyd, a daughter, Jemma Ann on 26 May;

Robert (1995-00) and Justine **Macdonald**, a daughter, Megan on 23 January;

Russell (1978-91) and Caroline Nelson, a son, Adam Kenneth Edmund on 18 May;

Chris (1989-92) and Natalie Pickering, a daughter, Stephanie Caroline on 13 May in New Zealand;

David (1990-96) and Sue **Riches**, a son, Nicholas Rae on 2 July;

Alex (1995-97) and Caryn **Starey**, a daughter, Ayla Madeleine on 1 August;

Tim Tanner (1982-85) and Sally Atkinson, a son, Oliver Reynolds on 15 May;

Chris (1993-97) and Emily **Twycross**, a daughter, Joanna Kathleen on 27 May;

Jason (1995-98) and Melanie Whitfield, a son, George on I June;

Allister (1969-80) and Amanda **Williams**, a son Finnegan on 3 May in Canada;

Julian (1981-92) and Maria **Wood,** twin daughters, Zara Ella and Chlöe Lucie, on 19 January in London; **Michael** (1987-95) and Courtney **Wright,** a son, Matthew, on 22 March.



Moira and Werner Koster

GOLDEN WEDDINGS:

Our warm congratulations go to the following:

Ian (1951-55) and Margie **Brown**, who were married at St Thomas' Church, Rondebosch on 21 July 1962, and now live at No 1 Oakhurst Avenue, Rondebosch;

Werner (1948-57) and Moira **Koster**, who were married at Christ Church, Beaufort West, on 2 June 1962 and now live at Rosedene, P O Box 1060, Beaufort West 6970.

SENIOR ODs

Congratulations to the following on joining the ranks of OD Octogenarians during the third quarter of 2012. As usual we apologise for any omissions and would welcome news of them.

Tony Bowden (1946-50), Latchings, Latchmore Bank, Bishop's Stortford, Herts CM22 7PH, UK, on 25 July;

Dr George Butler (1941-50), 7 Boland Way, Durbanville 7550, on 21 July;

Denis Callow (1946-50), 51 Millennium Park, North Road, Oudtshoorn 6625, on 9 August;

Claude Davis (1945-49), P O Box 294, Constantia 7848, on 24 September;

Stephen Grinham (1947-49), Kangewa Farm, P O Box 14, Wedza, Zimbabwe, on 31 August;

Tom Morse (1941-51), P O Box 84, Vlottenburg 7604, on 25 September;

Dexter Raubenheimer (1946-50), 6 Coronation Road, Westcliff, Hermanus 7200, on 1 July;

Peter Reynolds (1946-50), P O Box 209, The Crags, Plettenberg Bay 6602, on 9 September;

Mr Justice Hilary Squires (1945-50), 7A Avon Place, Cowie's Hill, Pinetown 3610, on 2 August; Ronald White (1946-50), 6 Old Farm Road, Rondebosch 7700, on 3 July.

Equally hearty congratulations go to the following, who have celebrated birthdays during the third quarter of 2012:

- 91st Brian Carter (1934-40), Croft Way, Menston, Ilkley, W.Yorkshire, LS29 6LT, England on 27 August.
- 90th Richard Dudley (1935-40), 10 Somerville House, Manor Fields, Putney Hill, London SW15 3LX, on 12 September;

Major Mervyn Lawton (1931-40), 4545 Spanish Valley Drive, Moab, Utah 84532, USA on 7 July.

- **89th Roderick Turner** (1933-41), 22 Fairview, Mile End Road, Diep River 7945 on 16 September.
- **88th Alex Fry** *(1935-42)*, 57 Cle du Cap, Kirstenhof, 7945 on 14 July;

Dr Norval A W Gibson (1933-42), 617 Edenroc, 119 Snell Parade, Durban 4001 on 30 July; **Natal-Luccio Labia** (1938), Hawthorndene, Herschel Walk, Wynberg 7800 on 30 September;

John Ovenstone (1939-42), Woodside Village, Norton Way, Rondebosch 7700 on 30 September.

- **87th Dr David Lacey** (1941-43), 20 Moreton Road, Bosham, Chichester PO18 8LL, Sussex UK on 17 September;
 - **Prof. David Wilkinson** (1937-43), Meerkoetlaan 17, 9765 TC Paterswolde, Holland on 19 July.
- **86th David Metelerkamp** *(1935-44)*, 123 Helderberg Village, Private Bag X19, Somerset West 7129 on 14 August;

Peter Packer (1934-43), 39 Leake Street, Peppermint Grove, Perth, WA6011 on 15 July; **Dr Arthur Fuller** (1935-44), 500 Helderberg Village, Private Bag X19, Somerset West 7129 on 28 August;

William Higham (1936-44), 17 Ardor Drive, Orinda, California 94563, USA on 28 August; **Bill Slingsby** (1935-44), 10 Hampton Avenue, Newlands 7700 on 23 August.

85th Dr David Davies *(1942-44),* Hiddingh House, 93 Newlands Avenue, Newlands, 7700 on 16 July;

John Dixie (1938-45), P.O. Box 92, Bedford, 5780 on 6 July;

84th

Dr Denis Gibbs (1941-44), Kingsweston, Main Road, Appleford, Oxon OX14 4RD, UK on 19 July;

Antony Gordon (1937-45), Carrick, Chess Close, Newlands 7700 on 5 September; **Ian Gordon MBE** (1937-45), 1 Baker's Dozen, Gatehouse of Fleet, Scotland DG7 2LA on 5 September;

Dr Adolf Hooper (1944-45), 21 Clyde Avenue, Berea, Durban 4001 on 9 July; Richard Parke (1936-45), 71 Trafalgar Place, Fish Hoek 7975 on 12 September; Craig Stacey (1942-45), P.O. Box 507, River Club, 2149 on 15 August; Dick Westcott (1942-45), 27 Springfield Avenue, Westcliff, Hermanus 7200 on 19 September;

Victor Molteno (1938-45) P.O. Box 1107, Beaufort West 6970 on 13 July;

Andrew Porter (1941-45), 9 Pembroke Walk, London W86PQ, England on 26 August;

John Rose (1941-45), 42 Killermont Road, Bearsden, Glasgow G61, 21A, Scotland on 23

John Bettison (1942-45) 10 Willowbrooke Lane, Constantia 7806 on 22 August;

John Rose (1941-45), 42 Killermont Road, Bearsden, Glasgow G61 2JA, Scotland on 23 September;

Blyth Thompson (1944-46), Hamilton House, 38 Kingswood Golf Estate, George South, 6529 on 23 August;

Michael Woolley (1939-46), 28 Somerson Village, Admiralty Crescent, Summerstrand, 6001 on 6 August.

83rd Dr Edward Allen (1938-47) 102 Glenmore Drive, West Vancouver BC V7S 1B1 on 25 September;

Douglas Dryden (1943-47), P O Box 191, Harare, Zimbabwe on 19 September; **Rex Earp-Jones** (1946-47), 54 Forest Glade, Tokai Road, Tokai 7945 on 31 August; **Lionel Gill** (1939-47), Willow Haven G71, Private Bag X11, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040 on 29 September;

George Irwin (1945-46), 511 Pinelands Place, Lonsdale Way, Pinelands, 7405 on 5 August; **Bevan Johnson** (1938-46), 72 8th Avenue, Boston, 7530 on 1 September;

Richard Jolliffe (1943-47), 27a Pah Road, Cockle Bay, Manukau, Auckland 2011, New Zealand, on 7 July;

William Peters (1942-46), 44 Brantingham Road, Whalley Range, Manchester M16 8PP, UK on 20 July;

Brian Robinson (1939-47), P O Box 51432, Waterfront 8002, on 13 August.

82nd Bill de Bruyn (1944-48), P O Box 63, Ladybrand, 9745 on 11 July;

Dr Jocelyn Forsyth (1939-48), 10 Ferrier Court, Rosanna, Victoria 3084, Australia on 3 September;

John Gardener (1939-48), 4 Nares Road, Claremont 7708, on 28 August;

Anthony Hardy (1944-48), Noordhoek Retirement Manor, Private Bag X3, Sun Valley 7985, on 8 July;

Geoffrey Hodson (1945-47), P O Box 10, Bedforview 2008, on 1 September; **Quentin Shepherd** (1943-47), 157 Pinewood Village, Pinelands 7405, on 7 August.

81st Austin Ashley-Cooper *(1941-49),* 42 Dandara Village, PO Borrowdale, Harare, Zimbabwe, on 15 September;

Michael Cook (1947-49), 10 van Williegh Street, Sasolburg 9570, on 27 September;

John Hodgson (1944-48), 13 Helderrand Road, Somerset West 7130, on 27 July;

Robert Kay (1941-45), P O Box 6, Thyolo, Malawi, on 25 September;

Donald Pentz (1940-49), Morgenzon, 55 Talana Road, Claremont 7708, on 1 August;

Nico Steenkamp (1940-49), 6 Hoebridge Crescent, Wentworth Village, Sunningdale 7441, on 25 July.

CLASS REUNIONS

IN THE PLANNING STAGES

14-17 March 2013	CLASS OF 1973	40TH YEAR	
Organizers	Niall Brown	nbrown@flagshipsa.com	083 452 8272
	Tony Gibson	agibson@coronation.co.za	082 445 7200
14-17 March 2013	CLASS OF 1963	50TH YEAR	
Organizer	Dave Slingsby	davidslingsby@telkomsa.net	072 782 3579
14-17 March 2013	CLASS OF 1958	55TH YEAR	
Organizer	Pat Foster	patfost@attglobal.net	082 532 6554
13-17 March 2013	CLASS OF 1953	60TH YEAR	
Organizers	John Powell	powelltalk@icon.co.za	
	Keith Bisset	babaabee@xsinet.co.za	
	John Bentley	manadwyn@mweb.co.za	
	Richard Borden	borden@telkomsa.net	
	Geoff Burton	geoffburton@iafrica.com	

Graham English andrealouw1@gmail.com
Taffy Lloyd ipcipc@mweb.co.za
Robin Marx robinmarx@icon.co.za

Date to be arranged CLASS OF 1993

Organizer:

Wela 'Schweppes'

20TH YEAR

Bishopsreunion93@gmail.com 083 325 8160

Mnukwana

Wela would like the class of 1993 to contact him via email to discuss a possible date

REUNION REPORTS



'I want you'

1972 OD DINNER

We thought many ODs would enjoy **James Selfe's** (1968) brilliant after dinner speech.

I would like to thank my friends in the organising committee for asking me to speak here tonight. I was in two minds about whether to accept: I mean, who wants to listen to a politician on a Saturday night? Or any other night, for that matter?

Ciffy assured me that the invitation was extended to me because I won the HJ Kidd Speech prize in 1972. I was also the Head Chorister. I thought: well at least I don't have to sing to you! And I was a wonderful treble: with a little surgical intervention, I could probably sing the *Pie Jesu* from Faure's *Requiem* most beautifully. But it's a great honour to do this. Mine will, I believe, not be the

only speech. The organising committee has determined that all of you can share your insights of your school experiences – a sort of 'Let a Thousand Flowers Bloom' from the class of 1972.

All I can say is: don't be too frank. When the late Chairman Mao Ze Dong invited the Chinese to speak their minds in this way, hundreds of thousands of them landed up in re-education camps and quite a number were executed. You have been warned!

Mind you, if the Secrecy Bill is passed, you won't be able to speak your mind at all, so you may as well give it your best shot tonight, and tell us what you were too skaam to confess to Dallas La Page before you got confirmed. On a more serious note, let me thank the guys who made this event, and the other events over the last few days, possible. Chris Newman was truly fantastic; he was the Grand Inquisitor, who tracked you down and coerced you to be here. Ciffie was the Leonardo da Vinci of the group; Falk the Swiss gnome, and Big John the Enforcer. The rest provided useful advice and seemed to pay for my drinks, recognising, correctly, that I was a politician not from Limpopo. This is a remarkable turnout. It is a testimony not only of the organising skill of Chris Newman, but also the affection we have for one another and for the experience we all shared between 1963 and 1972 (more or less, depending on how many times you failed, or whether you started off at Wet Pups, or worse, like Simon Sturgis, at Monterey). The reason we're here is because Bishops is a great institution, and remains a great institution. It gave to each and every one of us not only a world-class education, but also grounded us in the values of hard work, integrity, fair play, self-discipline and insistence on excellence. It taught us about choices and consequences, and about taking responsibility for the choices we make. In the 1960's and 1970's, one was caned for just about any real or imagined infraction of the rules: this taught me perhaps the most important lesson – that life isn't fair – probably the most valuable insight for a career in politics. This is one of the reasons we can tell for a fact that Julius Malema didn't go to Bishops. The other reason is, of course, that Bishops doesn't offer woodwork as a subject. It also gave us the space to develop friendships that, as you can see, have endured for more than 40 years. Moreover, the school gave us the space to be ourselves, with the result that we were a remarkably diverse group of people, who were simultaneously unusually tolerant of that diversity. I mean, which other group of school boys would cheerfully have tolerated such diverse personalities with such diverse dress sense as Arthur Hogan-Fleming and Tony McKeever in the same class? Or for that matter, Roger Field and Mark Wiley, with distinctively different views on the subject of armed conflict? But it also taught us that to those to whom much is given, much is expected. Reading through the responses to Chris's cunningly worded invitation to attend this event, I was struck at the extraordinary contribution that this class has made, and continues to make, to the sciences, to business, to education, to medicine, to construction and to the law. (And particularly the sciences. Here I would like to acknowledge Rob Adam, who was recently awarded the French National Order of Merit (equivalent to the Legion of Honour) for his contribution to nuclear energy in South Africa). Many of you have come from overseas (even Reiner Gabler!), and thank you for doing so. But a distinguishing feature of the class of 1972 is how many of us have remained in South Africa more or less permanently since leaving school. This is not the experience of many other classes, which are characterised by large numbers of people who have emigrated. (No Australians here? Good, then I can put the following question: How does an Australian find sheep in long grass? Answer: Very agreeable)

I suspect the reason for this is that, like me, you regard South Africa as a glass that is half full, rather than half empty. There are plenty of reasons to be dejected about South Africa: we have unacceptably high levels of corruption and crime, and apparently no appetite to tackle

these systematically; our levels of growth are depressingly low in comparison with similar developing economies; our levels of unemployment are worryingly high, particularly amongst the youth; the defence force and police services are under-trained, poorly equipped and frankly inefficient; we have the most porous borders in the world, and therefore have become a major hub for the drug trade and for human trafficking; and we live in one of the most unequal societies in the world, and these inequalities correlate largely with race. Expressed in this way, one would be forgiven for contemplating suicide, never mind emigration. So why does the class of 1972 stay here? Why does this class continue to make its remarkable contribution to making South Africa a better place to live in?

Well I cannot speak for you, but I will tell you why I stay here and why I have not, and will not, give up hope.

This country is breathtakingly beautiful, even if you live in Johannesburg or worse still, Middelburg, Mpumalanga. My job takes me to the most unusual places, so that I can truthfully say that I have indeed been to Nababeep. Every place I go has its distinctive contribution to the tapestry that makes up the beauty of our country. And this country is inhabited by remarkable people, full of innovation, determination, patience, good humour, and compassion. If this were not so, we would not have got as far as we have.

Thirdly, South Africa has huge potential. It has extensive resources, a very developed infrastructure, a young population and vast markets on our borders. If we are able to combine these factors correctly and fix those things that are broken, we would create growth, jobs and wealth on an unimaginable scale. As President Clinton once said, there is nothing wrong in South Africa that can't be fixed by what's right in South Africa. Fourthly, this country has a Constitution that we all participated in negotiating, and which, on every objective criterion, is one of the fairest, most liberal and most inclusive in the world. The Constitution includes a Bill of Rights, allowing amongst other things robust free speech, and a system of courts that uphold those rights. And finally we have probably the most successfully functioning democracy in Africa. It is by no means perfect, but it's a whole lot better than the democracy practiced in southern Louisiana, or Bulgaria, or Kazakhstan. This democracy, with all its imperfections, has enabled us to have eight elections that have delivered legitimate results. Admittedly, up until now, these elections have also delivered results that largely correlate with race. But this democracy also encourages the expression of interests and the articulation of demands. As our democracy matures, these interests and demands will change, particularly with the emergence of a new electorate who were born after 1994. This may very well lead to divisions and realignments sooner than many people believe are possible. So that's why I remain optimistic, and that's why I would urge you to remain optimistic too. The education we received at Bishops gave us the wisdom to see the big picture and the character and determination to overcome challenges. For that, we owe a huge debt of gratitude to the institution that is Bishops, and the staff that gave us that wisdom and inculcated that character. They really were, despite their eccentricities, fantastic educators. Thank you once more for this opportunity. We will doubtless see each other again in twenty years, armed with our zimmer frames, but until then have a great time!

OD OFFICE



Nick Durrant (1992) has joined the OD committee and will be responsible for everything to do with technology and IT as well as pioneering a regular electronic newsletter.

Nick has over 15 years' experience in digital strategy and online marketing, media and IT across financial services, corporate communications and brand

marketing. He has handled project delivery of large digital campaigns and technical implementations for global brands in Europe and Africa for clients such as Diageo, Unilever, Dunlop, Shell and SAB Miller.

After 15 years in the UK, he has recently returned to South Africa to manage the business from Cape Town. He has an entrepreneurial approach and experience in set-up and management of various businesses interests in the media and digital space.

His other interests include sport, property and the odd glass of wine.

NEW BRANCH SECRETARY IN NEW SOUTH WALES

Mike Stirzaker (1977) has decided to hand over the reins to **Jonathan Jackson** (1991). All his contact details will be on the back page.

We would like to thank Mike for many years of dedicated service and for the outstanding way that he has supported the OD Union.



OD UNION SPONSORSHIP

This year's Head Prefect, **Sebastiaan Remelswaal** was nominated by Bishops to represent South Africa at the Global Young Leaders Conference (GYLC) over the June/July holidays. The GYLC comprises an annual series of conference sessions that are held in the United States, Europe and China. The purpose of the conference is to bring together a select group of high school students from across the world based on their scholas-

tic merit and demonstrated leadership ability in order to immerse them in a challenging ten day curriculum that will further develop their leadership skills. He writes about his experiences:

It was at this time that I approached the OD Union to see whether it would have an interest in sponsoring my trip. I was completely overwhelmed by the OD Union's enthusiastic response. Through the OD Union's generous sponsorship I was able to secure funding for the vast majority of the GYLC's tuition fees and the various other travel expenses involved.

Upon my arrival, I found myself immersed in a group of 350 students representing as many as 60 different countries. The conference itself was split into two sections, with five days spent in Washington DC and five days in New York. The programme revolved itself around a United Nations model and so, much of the content and respective assignments were focused on themes such as diplomacy, socio-economics, international conflict management and various pressing global issues. To provide a more involved tuition to such a large number of students, the group was divided into smaller 'country groups'. It was the task of each country group to research and represent the national interests of their designated country. In my case, I was part of the group that represented the Russian Federation.

If I had been expecting a relaxing ten days of lectures and sight-seeing, I would have been horribly mistaken. While the programme did allow time for us to visit famous monuments and various other sites of both historic and cultural significance, the intensity of the course work did not allow for much idling. However, all the hard work paid out in full when the conference culminated in its final and most anticipated exercise – a UN Global Summit simulation. It was in this final simulation that we, as scholars were able to voice the opinions of our designated countries and passionately debate the passing of certain policies and resolutions pertaining to various governmental commissions. It was an awesome experience to be a part of the intense sense of political fervour that the simulation created.

Once again, I would like to express my most sincere gratitude to the OD Union for their support of my trip. In particular I'd like to thank Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith, Barrie Arnold and Grant Nupen for their assistance in liaising with both local and international ODs and for their help in collecting and managing the necessary funds.

DONORATIONS

Sincere thanks to the following for donations to the OD Bursary Fund:

Michael de Lisle Craig Stacey Craig Howie

VISITORS

It was wonderful to renew acquaintances with:







Charles Koster

Simon Burrow (1968) France
Mark Lewis (1974) UK
Jonathan Thompson (1979) Gauteng

Blyth Thompson (1946) George David Impey (1971) Canada

Arthur Mngxekeza (1997) Gauteng (relocated to Cape Town)

Justin Van Breda (1992) UF

Charles Koster (1983) Beaufort West Justin Hastings-Brown (1992) Durban

FUTURE FUNCTIONS

ANNUAL OD COCKTAIL PARTY IN LONDON

WEDNESDAY 3 OCTOBER

Venue: Princess Alexandra Hall, Royal Overseas League, Overseas House, Park Place, St James Street, London SW1A 1LR

Time: 6.30 p.m. Dress: Smart Casual Partners welcome

Bookings: Lloyd Bowden at wlbowden@gmail.com

ANNUAL NORTHERN PROVINCES GOLF DAY & COCKTAIL PARTY

WEDNESDAY 10 OCTOBER

Venue: The Johannesburg Country Club, Woodmead

Bookings:

GOLF – rwilke@bishops.org.za COCKTAIL PARTY – richard.king@mweb.co.za

BOLAND ANNUAL DINNER

FRIDAY 26 OCTOBER

Venue: Olive Rock, Wolseley

Q & A with Tank Lanning & guests

Time: 7.00 for 7.30 p.m.

Bookings: Bruce Robinson freshexpress@mweb.co.za/0824183759

Price & local accommodation to follow ■ www.oliverock.co.za

RUGBY LUNCH 20 JULY

This was indeed a memorable occasion. Sixteen ODs with much in common met for lunch at the ODU offices on Friday 20 July. Guests included past coaches Bey, Dobson, Douglas, Hamilton-Smith, and current VP André Jacobs. Springboks Peter Whipp (1968), Guy Kebble (1983) and Christian Stewart (1982), and rugby fanatics John Dobson (1986), Tank Lanning (1989), Martin Bey (1990), Craig Wilson (1982), Reg Hands (1967), Alistair (1987) and Tim Collins (1985), and Boland secretary Bruce Robinson (1986). Wine sponsorship was from Bilton Wines and Guy Kebble's Surepure Wines. The weather was appalling but the indoor braai facilities proved to be superb and many thanks must go to Paul Faber (1986) and his wonderful braaier Leon. Speeches were impromptu but many ODs were delighted to hear some of the 'old legends' waxing lyrically about the past.



Alan Douglas, Basil Bey and Paul Dobson



Guy reminisces



Alan in full flow



Tank Lanning, Craig Wilson and Guy Kebble

NEWS OF ODs

FUND RAISING PHILANTROPY

There are a number of ODs currently involved with wonderful projects. We are proud to include the following detail and ensure them of our full support.



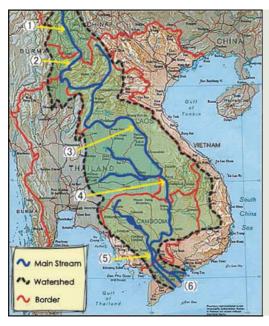
Mark Barron, with his greatest supporters, Robyn, Bryony, Jenny, Bielle, and Storm.

MEKONG DELTA FUNDRAISER

Later on this year, (hopefully September), Mark Barron (1972) together with friend David Crombie, will be running the length of the Mekong river in order to raise funds and publicity for the organization Home from Home in Cape Town, which cares for children orphaned by HIV/Aids. There are some Bishops connections in that Tim Noakes (1966) is their patron. Mark writes: We are both 'red sockers' (redsockfriday, John McInroy). Wendy Masters, the owner of Phoenix which is the pro-bono PR company for Home from Home, is the daughter of

deceased OD **Peter Masters** (1947). All funds raised go straight to Home from Home. Here is their story.

Sports Scientist David Crombie had intended to run solo along the Mekong River, which rises in Tibet and flows into the South China Sea in order to raise R1million for AIDS orphans in SA. He had assumed that no one would accompany him, but Mark, a vet, had insisted on joining him. David, who has run 160km in the Himalayas and 220km in the Amazon to raise funds for charity, met Mark in 2009. On hearing his plans to run the Mekong, Mark told him that he thought he was mad and if he ran on his own he would die. (Crombie is a cancer survivor and last year he had a bone-marrow transplant to cure leukaemia). Their run is expected to last for about six months with the athletes following the river through China, Laos, Cambodia and Vietnam. Mark who has run



RUN MEKONG RIVER ROUTE

- 1. The Lancang River originates at an altitude of approximately 5,250m in the east edge of Tibet Mountains in the Yung-Nan Province, China and runs south to the Golden Triangle.
- **2.** Only when it crosses through the border of Laos PDR and Myanmar is it known as the Mekong River.
- **3.** From here it continues to run south through the border of Laos PDR and Thailand.
- **4.** It takes some right tributaries from Thailand and then runs into Cambodia.
- **5.** In Cambodia it takes some right tributaries, including the Tonlesap River from the Great Lake.
- **6.** After crossing the border into South Vietnam if forms the vast Mekong Delta and finally runs into the South China Sea

nine Comrades since 1979 said in an interview that if stopped running then he would start dying.

The Route is 3000 kms and takes them through three countries. David and Mark will run as close as possible to the Mekong River at all times, taking into account the need to run on a demined route. They aim to average 250 km per week (a standard marathon on six days out of every seven), for approximately three months. They will face extreme and relentless physical and mental demands, including, exhaustion, injuries, blisters, exposure to the elements to mention but a few. On the many isolated and inaccessible stretches of the river replenishing food supplies and water will be a major difficulty. A support crew will accompany the runners in a four-wheel drive vehicle for the duration of the run. Where the route makes this support option impossible, David and Mark will run self-sufficient with backpacks until able to reunite with the support vehicle.

Mark started running while doing national military service in 1978, when he heard that those running Comrades would get a week's leave. Since then he has run more than one Comrades, the Two Oceans, the Washie, Puffer and Otter trail runs, as well as various road marathons and trail/mountain runs. However, although 58 he doesn't think he'll be doing more than one Mekong River Run, yet given his love for the great outdoors, he doubts he will be hanging up his running shoes for a while!

Their web page is www.mekongriverrun.com.



David Grier

MILES FOR SMILES

David Grier (1977), one of the great modern day philanthropists, has once again been involved with his *Miles for Smiles* initiative. Ever since running the Great Wall in 2006, David has raised enough money for 1 000 children born with a cleft lip or palate to have operations. He has just completed a 4000 km run throughout the length and breadth of India. His latest gruelling task took him 93 days and has enabled him to hand over a cheque for R lmillion to the foundation. David spent three and a half months running in a pair of Indian shoes and living local ac-

cording to his blog. He said that in the beginning, he had run about 40km each day and in the last month he ran 50km a day.

"We set up tents and camp the whole way – there's no money for hotel rooms... we lived the hard life in India. Running through the streets of India was a great challenge. We felt harassed by traffic, hooters, people and just the megacities enveloping and swallowing me up, eating every last ounce of energy". His group ran into some trouble in Kashmir. "With all the military and the craziness in the city, we were arrested a few times... I think we were arrested about eight times," he said. Among his most memorable experiences was a 400 m swim across the Namarda River. "Mentally it was the hardest journey I've made – not so much physically challenging, but mentally it was tough. "It has really taken me to the limit."

David's next challenge is to run from the north to the south of the UK before the Olympic Games. He set off on June 20.

Miles for Smiles says one in 1 000 children is born with a cleft lip or palate. David said Operation Smile had a "tangible approach – the procedures are not so complex – it usually takes about 45

minutes and it is 45 minutes that can change a child's life forever."

We are delighted that David has agreed to be our guest speaker at next year's OD Dinner in March.

THE UNOGWAJA CHALLENGE

Meet the ODs in the team



John McInroy Nickname: "Basutoland Pony" Founder of Red Sock Friday, Avis Brand Ambassador, SA and WP Hockey player.

Quote: "Shoo O Ooops!!"
Twitter: @johnmcinroy



Dr WP Van Zyl Nickname: "Commander"

A Dentist from Cape Town,
husband and father of two.
Comrades history enthusiast and the
idea behind Unogwaja.

Quote: "Find your own Everest"



Lourens Van Zyl
Nickname: "Venter"
A lawyer who lives in Cape Town,
a sports enthusiast and a fan of
Bentley cars

Quote: "Tough times pass, tough people last"



Report from **Chris McInroy** (1971) the Team Leader for the Unogwaja Challenge.

The Challenge is quite simple: to cycle from Cape Town to Pieter-maritzburg in ten days and then run the Comrades Marathon the next day.

The Challenge is in memory of Phil Masterton-Smith, the young-est ever winner of the Comrades in 1931, who two years later could not afford the train fare from Cape Town so he decided to cycle and then run the Marathon. His nickname was 'Unogwaja' meaning hare in Zulu.

The event was first attempted last

year by four cyclists with the three who completed the cycle and the marathon all being Bishops Old Boys: **John McInroy** (2000), **WP Van Zyl** (1997) and his brother **Lourens** (2000).

This year the same men plus the first woman to try, Miranda Symons, set out from the Southern Sun Waterfront Hotel at 4.30 am on Thursday 24 May accompanied by another 70 cyclists including boys from the school. The rest is history and they all successfully completed the 1700km journey and then ran the Comrades on Sunday 3 June. For the record the only person to finish the Comrades 'in good shape' was Miranda, a truly remarkable lady!

I had the privilege of coming out from the UK and heading up the support team consisting of team doctor, two physiotherapists, one bike mechanic and a film/media crew of five. Staying en route with locals was the highlight of a demanding but fun journey. Included in the support team was



Runners with Chris McInroy and Peter Proctor, Chairman of Comrades at finish line

George Eadie (2001) yet another OD whose energy and support was indispensable. For those of you that are interested in seeing the videos which were posted each day you can watch them all on the *Unogwaja* Challenge You Tube Channel (www. youtube.com/UnogwajaChallenge). There will also be a one hour documentary coming out on the event and it is hoped to have a viewing at the school with details to follow. Not only should it make very interesting viewing but all proceeds raised go to the official Comrades Charities. We would like to thank the school for their continued support and to Father Wilke who braved the early

hours to give us his blessing before we set out. One of our major sponsors, *Vital Health* was also established through the Bishops family for which we are really grateful. Without their contribution and support this incredible journey would never have been possible.

We are already looking ahead to 2013 and beyond. We believe the *Unogwaja Challenge* can become one of the most unique and iconic biathlons in the world.

If anybody would like to know more about the event or would like to get involved in some way please contact John McInroy (<u>iwearredsocksonfridays@gmail.com</u> or via official website <u>www.unogwa-jachallenge.com</u> or twitter @TheUnogwaja

SWIFT AND BOLD

Roger Sainsbury (1994) has been playing a key role in helping his regiment, 1 Rifles, gain vital intelligence on insurgent activities in Afghanistan. Roger is a Lance Corporal in the British Army and well known as a judo international, having represented Wales in the Commonwealth Games. An article in the Gloucestershire Echo revealed how he goes on regular patrols to villages where he speaks to the key community and religious leaders and then compiles reports on his findings. Roger, who is based in the 1 Rifles' tented headquarters known as Patrol Base 2, said people from the area were willing to share information. It follows a massive campaign more than a year ago where Gurkhas led a charge to rid the area of the Taliban.

'We offer so much more than the insurgency, like new mosques and new schools. Because we offer so much and give them security, the local nationals within our area are very much on our side and are forthcoming in giving us information,' he said. His role in the blistering heat is a far cry from the 9am to 5pm office hours most people in the UK are used to.

'Sometimes I work 21-hour days, but I find it thoroughly absorbing. It's a privilege and a respon-

sibility at the same time.'

Roger is backing the 1 Rifles Swift and Bold Appeal, named after the regiment's motto. The project helps the families of soldiers killed or injured in the line of duty. The appeal, which plans to raise £200 000 has drawn support from many high-profile people in Gloucestershire including rugby legend Phil Vickery, Top Gear co-presenter James May, Hugh Grant and England cricketer Kevin Pietersen all of whom have been spotted wearing the 1 Rifles wristbands.

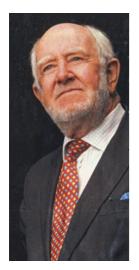
Visit their website at www.swiftandbold.org.

COMMUNITY WELFARE

Jonathan Hobday (1957), chairman of *Friends of the Black and Vygekraal* continues to raise money for the cleaning up of these two local rivers as well as the Krom River. They are particularly pleased that jobs have been created and that the rivers are already cleaner and the bird life has flourished. Jonathan recently received a cheque for R5 000 from the members of the Rondebosch Golf Club through which the rivers flow.

Jonathan is also negotiating the fate of Durban Road and is working together with Councillor **Matthew Kempthorne** (1993) on the upgrading of the Mowbray CBD including the fight against crime, where they have initiated sector policing. The land along the railway line which is 'a pigsty and a cesspit of litter and other activities' is also under scrutiny. We congratulate Jonathan on the fantastic example that he is setting.

Another clean-up programme involves the restoration of the Rondebosch Fountain, a true landmark of our area. The fountain was built 121 years ago to provide water for the horses and it has always been an historic icon. **Anthony Davies** (1956) has been at the core of this successful restoration and R30 000 was raised by a group of local businesses. Certainly a most successful community project.

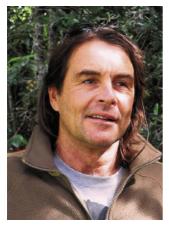


Professor **Philip 'Taffy' Lloyd** (1954) head of the Energy Institute at the Cape Peninsula University of Technology is very much concerned with climate change, carbon capture and storage, and means for energizing lower income homes. His recent comments on oil giant SASOL tend to show that deregulation may not help consumers and that SASOL certainly benefits from the status quo. SASOL was set up with tax payers money in the 1950's and privatized in 1979 prompting calls for it to 'give something back in return'. He says that investors have enjoyed excellent returns, but motorists can't help feeling hard done by. With very low production costs and very low transport costs, they still charge the same pump price as other oil companies. 'SASOL supplies 40% of Gauteng's refined fuel and most of this is sold to other oil companies, which resell it under their brand names after putting in their additives'.

Philip's views on carbon emissions, carbon taxes and climate change make compulsive reading.

'The global emissions are reputed to be causing a warming of about 0, 6° C per century. (I say reputed, because even the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change gives the hypothesis only a reasonable probability of being true. It is still possible that the observed warming is entirely natural.) If we were to reduce our fossil fuel consumption by, say, 15%, it would not be detectable on a world scale. We would achieve precisely nothing. We should not support taxes that achieve nothing. Perhaps the whole carbon saga will prove a myth. Doomsayers have a history of commanding attention, then being shown wrong. Yet there is something in the human psyche that allows us to forgive them for being mistaken. After all, they might have been right — and then? However, in the case of carbon, there is growing evidence that the predicted disasters of climate change will not happen. The world is not moving rapidly to mitigate the perceived problems. In these circumstances, we need to tell the government to take its tax proposals and put them in the rubbish bin. Of course, governments everywhere love the idea of a carbon tax — it is a whole new source of revenue. Whole new sources of revenue are quite unnecessary. Our government should spend more wisely what it already has'.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION



Ian Michler

GLOBAL WILDERNESS CONSERVATION FOUNDATION

Ian Michler (1977) is a top specialist wilderness guide, photojournalist and naturalist, and has lived and worked across Africa for the last 22 years. His feature articles, diaries and blogs documenting the major conservation challenges facing Africa are well known to readers of the award winning magazines, Africa Geographic and Africa Birds and Birding. He is also the author of seven natural history and travel books on various African countries, does ecotourism consultancy work for both the private and government sectors, and has worked as a researcher and field coordinator on various natural history television documentaries for international broadcasters. Prior to his life in the wilderness, he spent almost eight years practicing as a stockbroker in Cape Town and Johannesburg. Ian is presently

based along the Garden Route in South Africa where he is co-owner and manager of *Invent Africa*, a specialist safari company that runs trips to 15 countries across Africa.

As the heart of the global wilderness conservation movement, WILD is the only international organization dedicated entirely to protecting wilderness and wild-nature around the world.

Their vision is to protect at least half of the planet, land and water, in an interconnected way because wild-areas provide essential social, spiritual, biological and economic benefits – Nature Needs Half. They envision a planet with abundant wildlife and wild places, which produces ample clean water, fresh air and natural resources that support all life. They believe that *intact wilderness areas* are an essential core element of a healthy modern human society. Sometimes, the solutions to human – animal conflict issues are best defined by the animals themselves. It is a way of asking their permission.

IN THE TRACKS OF GIANTS

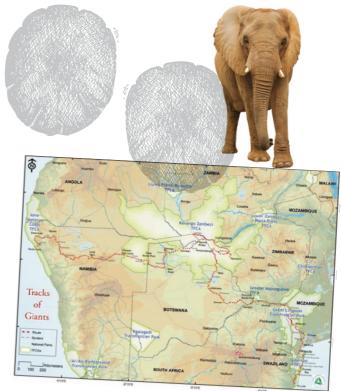
To walk in the wake of elephants, to be small in a world of giants to learn the spoor of silence, and the deep rumbling eloquence of kin.

To move in the skin of elephants, to feel the alliance of sand, the contours of land and the far reaching pull of water.

To be alive to the sway of elephants, to remember the songs of seasons, the ancient lines of migrations, and loosen your reasons for fences

To wake up to the web of intelligence, to the wild origins of sentience, to find your voice and raise it, that others may raise theirs' for elephants.

~ Ian McCallum



TRACKS OF GIANTS

Following ancient African elephant migration paths, Tracks of Giants, is a five month west to east journey connecting major conservation nodes to promote a greater awareness of conservation, human community and leadership issues relevant to southern Africa, and applicable to many areas of the world. The journey aims to rekindle the rapidly declining indigenous knowledge base of the human – animal interface, and indigenous solutions to conservation challenges and issues. **Ian Michler** will be with a team of trackers, conservationists and media as they travel by foot, cycle (in regions outside of conservation areas and wildlife parks) and kayak in the Okavango Delta and Zambezi through eight major conservation nodes. Along the way, they will meet with local communities, work with partners, survey and document animal movements and conservation issues focusing on the following issues:

- Climate change: potential impact on biodiversity and natural habitats
- Water: The vital role of wild natural areas in supplying water to human communities
- **Human animal issues:** identification of conflict areas and possible solutions
- **Habitat fragmentation** and loss of traditional animal migration routes
- The importance of **designated wilderness regions** in Transfrontier Conservation Areas
- Preserving indigenous wildlife knowledge tracking skills, resource use, oral history



Greg Mills

■ Linking environmental issues to leadership issues- biological, social, psychological

THE BRENTHURST FOUNDATION

Greg Mills (1979), in his role at the *Brenthurst Foundation*, oversees a number of presidential advisory teams bringing together international expertise with African governments, along with writing and conducting field-work across the continent and organising regular policy dialogues. The *Brenthurst Foundation* is on the frontier of new ideas and innovative actions for strengthening Africa's economic performance. Their activities are focused in three areas: encouraging key decision-makers and

experts to share experiences and insights at private meetings and seminars; delivering relevant, practical policy advice to governments; and generating new thinking and thought-leadership to address Africa's development challenges.

One of the main principles which underpins the Foundation's work is that economic growth is the best means to achieve prosperity and political stability. They are ever-mindful that higher growth rates are not, however, the only indicator of success. Another key principle which guides their work is that companies, in the words of Sir Ernest Oppenheimer, should have 'a broad and deep involvement with the societies in which they do business.'

The Foundation has developed a global network of analysts drawn from Central and South America, Central Asia, the US, Southeast Asia, the Middle East and North Africa, and Europe. Their team is constantly engaged with a diverse range of experts, policy specialists and senior

government officials.



Guy Midgely

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Guy Midgely (1977) the Chief Director of the South African National Biodiversity Institute heading up its Climate Change and Bioadaptation Division, has been awarded a Professorship at the University of KwaZulu-Natal. Guy will engage in research and student post graduate training activities advancing research, in the School of Agricultural, Earth and Environmental Sciences. Guy has kicked off this exciting new role with the notable achievement of a publication in the world-

leading scientific journal Science entitled 'Biodiversity and ecosystem function'.

Guy has worked as an ecologist for the South African National Biodiversity Institute since 1983, instigating climate change programs during the early 1990's. He has worked in many ecosystems internationally, mainly in southern Africa, western South and North America and Western Australia, collaborating with scientists on global change-related ecological research, publishing more than a hundred scientific products.

He specialises on the impacts of global warming feeling that it is nearly impossible to overstate the threat of climate change. Greenhouse gas emissions are rising more rapidly than predicted and the world is warming more quickly in response. Guy believes that global warming will have catastrophic effects such as accelerating sea level rise, droughts, floods, storms and heat waves. These will impact

some of the world's poorest and most vulnerable people, disrupting food production, and threatening vitally important species, habitats and ecosystems. He insists that as we work to reduce emissions, we must simultaneously begin to adapt to the increasing impacts of climate change.



ABORICULTURE

Francois Krige (1983) began his arboriculture career in the forests of Germany where he worked for three years. Following this, he travelled to London where he learnt the specialized art of tree surgery and urban tree care. Shortly after his return to Cape Town

in 1991, he formed his own tree surgery business, *Krige Tree Service*. With his team of well-trained and professional staff, Francois is one of the city's most well-respected arborists. Francois is a consultant to the Planning Department of the City's Environmental Management Branch. Clients of Krige Tree Service include: Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, the South African National Parks Board, the City of Cape Town, Groote Schuur Estate and the Arderne Garden Arboretum.

PLATBOS INDIGENOUS FOREST

Just off the coast of Gansbaai you will find Africa's southernmost forest. This is Francois's pride and joy. Platbos is an ancient, indigenous forest that lies on the slopes of the Baviaanspoort Hills on the Grootbos Road just outside Stanford, the largest remaining fragment of the original Swart-kransberg Forests - lowland forests of the fynbos biome.

Platbos, as its name suggests, is the name for a flat forest or bush, which perfectly describes the approach to the forest along the road, where it appears to be simply bush. That it is actually a forest is something of a surprise, and to find that it is a forest made up predominantly of wild olive, white pear and white stinkwood trees is nothing short of incredible. What makes Platbos Indigenous Forest unique is that one wouldn't expect to find it where it is. Most forests retreat into moister mountain ravines and riverbanks. Platbos Forest, by comparison, is found in deep, sandy, alkaline soil on north-facing terrain – where the rainfall is generally not deemed sufficient to support a forest. Despite this, the trees flourish, so much so that some of them are over 1000 years old.

Its species too are unique – it doesn't easily fit into any existing forest category. Whilst there are attributes of the Afromontane forest, you won't find yellowwoods, black stinkwoods, rooiels and other thirstier trees. Instead all the coastal thicket species are visible, and it has been compared to Tongaland-Pondoland forests of KwaZulu-Natal.

You can visit Platbos Forest by appointment to enjoy the gentle walks that take an hour or two to complete. In the heart of the forest you'll find a 1000 year old milkwood, and a labyrinth made of mother-of-pearl sea shells, often in disarray as the baboons like to re-arrange the design. Platbos also has a tree planting programme to which you can contribute.

UNITED KINGDOM



Gareth Penny (1980) has been appointed the new Executive Chairman of New World Resources, one of central Europe's leading hard coal and coke producers. Gareth will join the Board of NWR on 3 September as Chairman-Elect and will become Executive Chairman in October. Gareth says that NWR has delivered on an ambitious programme of modernisation and has dramatically improved operating efficiently and safety across their mining and coking operations over the past five years. He is very excited to be taking over as Executive Chairman and looks forward to contributing to the further development of the Company's growth strategy.

The Lion King reports:

I have always been ambitious. When I finished college at the Cape Academy of Performing Arts I had two goals. One was to get a job straight out of college and the other was that it had to be a show of a very high standard. But never in my wildest dream had I thought that these goals would soon be realized. I was fortunate to be offered a role in Disney's The Lion King musical, as an understudy for Simba and part of the male singing ensemble. It is very difficult to explain what it is like to be on the West End stage in arguably the world's biggest musical, and then to have the opportunity to play the lead role as well. I never believed that my dreams would come true.

If you know me well, you would probably see me performing, but not with a massive mask on my head, nor would the idea cross your mind as to what the ensemble costumes look like. Hyena's from head to toe, with a harness and your puppet, a grass corset with a grass head on your head, seeing Mufasa and Scar Puppets move off the actors heads, seeing the Pumba puppet fitted to the actor and seeing a puppet literally attached to a man's body, not for getting that the Zazu puppet is the most expensive puppet to make.

When I was there, the show ran Tuesday to Sunday, eight times a week, with one day off, for 52 weeks a year, where people get nice holidays during Christmas, for the two week Christmas period we had to work in 16 shows in the two week period, not doing it in the normal format. People will say theatre ah that's so easy. Well you try and be on the stage and bring something new to a character every day for five years. I was very lucky to be given this chance and to experience London and the world's premier theatre district. It is like no other, the politics, the



tradition, the ups and downs, the highs and lows. Being in the West End gave me an experience that I could never buy, not very many people are this lucky to get there and it comes through a lot of a hard work, lots of aches and pains and some tears too. I received a massive amount of support from the Bishops family while I was there, and still continue to receive it, it is very much appreciated. What comes next I sure hope is just as big or even bigger than The Lion King, but it will always be my first show and will always be a part of who I am.

William Esau (2005)

James Durrant (1994) has been made Director of the South African Chamber of Commerce. The SA Chamber of Commerce is an umbrella organisation and conduit for trade, community and investment into and out of South Africa. The SACC aims to bring under one concerted effort, a forum and meeting point for businesses that have an interest in both the UK and South Africa in an attempt to facilitate the development of business opportunities.

www.southafricanchamber.co.uk

Douglas Craig (1991) is now Project and Programme Management Consultant at Dell in London. For more than 28 years, Dell has empowered countries, communities, customers and people everywhere to use technology to realize their dreams. They deliver technology solutions that help them do and achieve more, whether they're at home, work, school or anywhere in their world.



THE NAMIBIAN CONNECTION.

Branch Secretary **Steve Galloway** (1974) reports:

The Namibian Bishops Family was privileged to be paid a visit by a group who have meant so much in the lives of so many Namibian boys and parents over the past decade, and in the case of Tim over four decades! Grant and Rosemary Nupen, Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith, and **Angus** (1984) and Sally **Firth** paid an historic visit to Namibian ODs and the families of past, current and prospective boys over a wonderful long-weekend at the end of May. Grant and Angus had played such a key role in turning around the perception that Bishops was becoming a predominantly day school in the early 2000s, without the boarding depth and diversity that Bishops had become famous for. They assured Namibians of a concerted policy to bring in long-term boarders from all over Africa and the world, a policy which they certainly lived up to, with Mel Wallis-Brown notching up frequent flyer miles in his recruitment drive in Africa particularly. White House was the depository for most of his recruits and the first house to establish itself as a true distance board-



Branch Secretary Steve Galloway



Angus Firth, Manfred Böttger, Tim Hamilton-Smith, Grant Nupen and Steve Galloway



Rosemary Nupen, Jonty Thompson, Clare and Steve Galloway, Carolyn Hamilton-Smith, Manfred Böttger, Tim Hamilton-Smith and Vic Kent



Angus Firth addresses the guests

ing house. Founders and School have recently made similar moves.

For Namibia, it worked well, and with an average four new boys each year from 2006 onwards, we were up to 18 Namibian boys and more than 20 if we include some of the illustrious Namibianschooled boys like the current Head of School, Sebastian Remmanzwaal. In 2010 we had six "Namibian" Grade 12s (an all-time record at Bishops) if we include Zandi Pirrow and Matthew Fehrsen, who did their primary schooling in Namibia, as well as Cheryl Emvula (2010), Ali Galloway (2010), Jan-Dirk Kruger (2010) and Ferdinand Tjombe (2010), who all made it. Who would forget the exceptional performances of Nathan Nel (2010), Miquel Hamutenya (2009), Michael Foxcroft (2011), Junaid Arnold, Cai (2011) and Jack Nebe, Kevin Shanjengange (2011) and others on the sportsfields, or the amazing team performances of White House, bolstered by as high a percentage of Namibians as a quarter of the house at their peak, winning at will. What a success story, for which much of the credit must go to Angus and Sally Firth for running an amazing establishment, a home away from home, a model of diversity and strength. Some of the Namibian ODs of course resist the obvious White House bias that has come about and find it especially hard to swallow the reality that there is a new "Top House", one which did not even exist when some were at Bishops. What a finish for Angus in White House with Seb Remmanzwaal as Head of School, and a transfer to Kidd resulting in Jack Nebe being Head of House there after spending four years in White.

So with Grant and Rosemary retiring, Angus and Sally ending their tenure in White House, and the subsequent announcement of Tim's retirement from the OD Union, how fitting it was that the local Bishops family hosted them on a Namibian round-up. Between a cocktail function at the OD Secretary's House on the Thursday, a dinner for 35 ODs, spouses and parents at NICE Restaurant on the Friday and an overnight at the Galloway farm near Okahandja on Saturday, we managed to assemble a good number of ODs. In order of rough seniority Mike Sivertsen (1952), Peter Böttger (1956), Walter Böttger (1962), Manfred Böttger (1963), Ian Galloway (1971), Steve Galloway (1974), Victor Kent (1974), Jonty Thompson (1975), Joachim Rieck (1977), Nic van Bergen, Patrick Ohle, Mike Böttger (1990), Ricardo Raposa (1999), Bradley Brown (1998) and Mathel Namaseb (2002) showed up, and Charl Van Wyngaarden (1986) also made a welcome contribution to costs. We also hosted past, current and prospective parents

including Mike and Jerry Hill, Emily Brown, Melissa Shanjengange, Helen Shikongo, Saima Hawaala, and Richard and Candia Diggle.

Tim welcomed all the ODs and parents and gave a short summary of his 45-year association with Bishops, including anecdotes of some of the ODs present whom he taught or coached at some stage. He even remembered "Sivvie's" 100 yds record from before his time, but which will stand forever! He updated us on his and Carolyn's activities and transformation of the OD Union, astounding us with his dexterity in modern communications technology. We remember his sand tables and mobile beaches in the geography class, probably the motivator for a few OD geological-and related careers.

During dinner Angus gave a vivid account of his days in charge of all our boys (remembering that he had also travelled to White House as a Namibian boarder), interrupted by Manfred's lengthy Latin grace, serving of starters and other raucous events. Angus commented that it was the first time he had been asked to deliver an address in episodes. Not to be outdone, Grant started by stunning the audience with some Gilbert and Sullivan before encapsulating the spirit and ethos of Bishops as he has grown to know it and guide it over the past decade. He leaves a proud legacy and a big gap, which we are confident, will be filled in time by Guy Pearson. Angus and Sally will no doubt move on and up and will make a lasting impact on many more boys' and families' lives wherever they end up. Tim and Carolyn will always be an integral part of the OD fabric, and Tim, no longer a "tank", but a Bishops icon forever!

The Namibian Bishops Family salutes three legendary Bishops families and wishes them good fortunes and great memories of an institution and family they have greatly enriched.

Michael Böttger (1990) is on the move and has been bitten by the aviation bug! We met up with him at an OD function in Windhoek. Since obtaining his private pilot's licence nine years ago, he has been flying commercially for about three years having qualified both in Namibia and the USA as an instrument rated commercial pilot. This compliments his 'day job' as a specialised aviation lawyer with his law firm, Lorentz Angula Inc. as it gives him the necessary practical background as a pilot, aircraft owner and charter operator to provide legal and commercial advice to his clients. He has also completed his turbine and multi-engine ratings and fly free-lance for three companies in Namibia, namely Westair Aviation, Wilderness Air and his own company, called Scenic Air. Since the calling to fly has smitten him, he has bought into Scenic Air, and purchased a fleet of aircraft for his charter operation. They fly all over Namibia and Botswana, and transport mainly tourists and hunters to bush strips all over the country. His company operates from Eros Airport in Windhoek and Swakopmund on the coast. As the name belies, they treat their passengers to the most exquisite views from above all around this breathtakingly beautiful country. Operations are every increasing and it is 'great fun to be part of showing off Namibia to tourists'

More information can be obtained from their website <u>www.scenic-air.com</u> and he hopes that this may interest any ODs planning to travel to Namibia.

THE KAROO

John Hayward (1967) Branch Secretary of the Central Karoo, reports:

The 49th dinner of the Central Karoo Branch of the OD UNION was held at Lemoenfontein Game Lodge near Beaufort West on the evening of May 19. The Karoo has a special magical attraction for those who visit here or pass through. This is perhaps often lost on people who actually live here, but on the evening of the dinner, the magic was evident to all! It was a cold clear evening with not a breath of wind. The stars had never seemed so bright or so near!

From early evening, guests started to gather at the log fire in the lounge which overlooks the lights of the town far below. Lemoenfontein has a warmth and special quality which must make our dinners so attractive. We seem to draw so many interesting people, and this year was no exception. In fact, without support from outside the area, we would not be able to justify holding the function. Your interest and attendance is highly appreciated and valued!

From the school we welcomed our loyal friends, headmaster Grant Nupen and his wife Rosemary. It was fitting that Grant and Rosemary were with us, as it is his last year at College. Fortunately, by living almost outside the school gates, they will remain part of the Bishops family, and we hope that they will remember us too .They will always receive a warm welcome in the Karoo, and especially at our dinners. Also from the school, we welcomed **Angus Firth** (1984) and his wife Sally, and another very loyal friend of the area, Paul Murray. Always so good to see you Paul!

It was wonderful to see new OD Secretary Tim Hamilton-Smith and his wife, Carolyn at the dinner table. Last year Tim was recovering from surgery, so he could not be with us. This was his first visit to us wearing his new badge of office. Since taking over, Tim and Carolyn have proved themselves to be immensely popular and capable in the execution of their duties. More and more ODs are showing an interest since you moved in! We thank you for your on-going cheerful support and assistance to our Branch. You have helped to make this dinner happen! We wish you



John Hayward, Sally and Angus Firth



Mike Orpen, Werner and Ralph Koster, Ian Gird

many happy productive years in your position.

From the Cape Town, Garden Route and Boland areas we were happy to welcome **Peter Jeffery** (1961) and his wife Muffie, **Hugo Leggatt** (1956) and his wife Helen and ever loyal friends **Mike Orpen** (1957) and his wife Judy, and livening up the evening with his infectious laugh was surprise guest, **Ian Gird** (1981). From Johannesburg it was a pleasure to welcome **Warwick Jones** (1961) and from New Zealand, friend of the school and past parent, Mick Saunders and his wife, June. From our area we enjoyed the company of **Werner** and Moira **Koster** (1957), **Robert** and Claudette **Jackson** (1966), **Roger de Jager** (2000), **Ralph** and Diane **Koster** (1987), **Graeme** and Esme **Koster** (1990), **Richard Wilmot** (1972) accompanied by Cecilia, **Andrew** and Linda **Conroy** (1955), now living in Kimberley and past parents Julian and Jean de Jager, and finally **John** and Fiona **Hayward** (1967).

Since our dinner last year, the area was greatly saddened by the sudden death of Peter Koster. Peter was a loyal member of this Branch. He held office for many years, and was always the best of dinner companions with his dry sense of humour and pertinent observations. We extend our sympathies to Jackie and the family on their great loss.

On a happier Koster note, we learned that Werner and Moira were about to celebrate their 50th wedding anniversary. We wish them great joy and happiness in the years ahead.

Before settling into the hearty dinner prepared by the unflappable and talented Ingrid Koster, Paul Murray offered up a splendid sounding Latin Grace from his little red book!

Who would dare to contradict his pronunciation? Ralph Koster then proposed a toast to the school and to the OD UNION.

Our guest speaker was OD and present teacher and housemaster at College, Angus Firth.

Angus is about to leave White House at the end of this year. In his delightful address, he reminisced about his life at Bishops, his experiences as housemaster and more especially in coping with the new era of immediate communication. In years gone by, it was a weekly letter written home during prep which required a stamp from the housemaster. Now there is a constant exchange of information on all manner of communication devices.

The demands and pressures on both pupils and staff must be enormous. Today's children must be smarter! And how easily they show up their parents! Thank you for sharing your memories and insights with us, Angus. Your easy delivery style and humour were greatly enjoyed. Thank you to both you and Sally for being with us.

In the absence of our Chairman, **John Luscombe** (1971), who was exploring, (hopefully extinct volcanoes) in Tanzania, it fell to **Roger de Jager** to thank Angus for his talk. In fact Angus had made White House sound so attractive, Roger was heard to say that he was reconsidering his son's application for School House!

It was an altogether delightful evening. We had a good number of guests at dinner and the conversation was easy and the fellowship relaxed. Thank you to Ingrid and her team for a wonderful dinner served at elegantly and stylishly decorated tables.

Next year the Central Karoo Branch celebrates its 50th dinner. It is sure to be a very special occasion. We hope to see YOU there!

THE WESTERN CAPE

FILMS



Jonty Acton

Keep your eyes open for a new thirteen part TV series called *Animal Doctor*. Cape Town film maker **Jonty Acton** (1991) shot the series in September last year. It follows six students from Onderstepoort Veterinary School as they get to grips with working in the field for the very first time — under the watchful eye of Dr **Greg Simpson** (1991), who set up the Hluvukane Health Centre near the Kruger National Park, where it has been filmed. Jonty and Greg have been friends since their Bishops days. The series is aimed to inspire and educate aspiring vets. The students are sent to work in the Park, where they work with both domestic and wild animals. Jonty says that the stories are both exciting and heartwarming with the students having to deal with life and death

just like real doctors. It was all done with minimal sleep and with the added pressure of having everything they do captured on camera.

After leaving Bishops, Jonty studied at UCT and the London Film School. Since then he has made eight short films and his debut feature 'The Thirteenth Sign' premiered at Leicester Square's Prince Charles Cinema in 2000. It has been successfully released and distributed in the US, Canada and Europe. He has also developed several feature screenplays and been selected for the Channel 4 writers workshop (1998), the Sithengi Writers Forum (2004) and the Sithengi Talent Campus (2005). He currently runs *I Do Digital*, an award winning video production company specializing in events coverage.



Craig Foster

Craig (1985) and **Damon Foster** (1988) are widely regarded as SA's top documentary filmmakers. With over 16 years of experience shooting and directing and having received over 50 international awards, the Foster brothers have deservedly carved themselves a niche in global film circles.

Keep an eye out for their two latest projects.

Touching the Dragon

Roger Horrocks is a photo-journalist and has heard rumours of a crocodile shaman and a people far away in the jungles of Central America who view crocodiles as a sign of good luck. The shaman can swim and ride on the back

of a giant crocodile without being eaten. Locals also actively choose to live close to these ancient predators, as their presence ensures that the waterholes will not dry up during the hot summer months. The down-side is that often people are preyed upon and yet there are stories of men 'calling' wild crocodiles and a mythical legend of one man who has formed a bond with a five meter animal that seems to defy the boundaries of the natural world. Roger has experienced first-hand that these ancient reptiles are possible of showing emotion and he feels a deep connection to crocodiles. He is compelled to investigate these stories and hopes to meet Chito, the crocodile shaman. Almost twenty years ago Chito Graham found a crocodile that had been shot by cattle farmers: He was very skinny, weighing only around 150lb. I gave him chicken and fish and medicine for six months to help him

recover. I stayed by the crocodile's side while he was ill, sleeping next to him at night. I just wanted him to feel that somebody loved him, that not all humans are bad. It meant a lot of sacrifice. I had to be there every day. I love all animals — especially ones that have suffered. It took years before Chito felt that the crocodile he calls, Poncho had bonded with him enough to get closer to the animal. After a decade I started to work with him. At first it was slow, slow. I played with him a bit, slowly doing more. Then I found out that when I called his name he would come over to me. At one point during his recovery, Chito left the crocodile in a lake near his house. But as he turned to walk away, to his amazement Poncho got out of the water and began to follow him home. Chito recalls: That convinced me the crocodile could be tamed. But when he first fearlessly waded into the water with the giant reptile, his family was so horrified they couldn't bear to watch. So instead, he took to splashing around with Poncho when they were asleep. American crocodiles, which inhabit North, Central and South America, are said to be less aggressive than their African counterparts, but how will the giant crocodile tolerate Roger — will he accept Roger as he does Chito? Roger unveils this astonishing relationship between the earth's most ancient predator and a unique man, a relationship that defies the boundaries of the natural world.

Shortly after filming, Chito's beloved crocodile Pocho died, leaving this film as the only documentary of his extraordinary life, and the world's first intimate images of a crocodile/human relationship.



Dragons Feast

Roger Horrocks sets out on a mission many people believe to be suicidal. His plan is to dive in the Okavango delta with over twenty feeding crocodiles. Roger was one of the pioneers of crocodile diving, but now he wants to see if they will accept him in the water, on the kill. A green strip of water feeds the giant Okavango Delta. Every year the floods from Angola and Namibia wash across Botswana, rejuvenating the desert, bringing life to the swamps and shallow lakes. This year's flood will be the greatest in living memory and could create interactions between crocodiles and humans that have never been seen before. The crocodiles rarely attack without tremendous forethought, in many cases watching their victims come down to the water for weeks, and then suddenly when they judge the perfect opportunity, they move in with

their deadly set of weapons. Roger journeys along the Okavango River and meets some of the attack survivors — a mother and daughter from a local village were attacked while collecting water lilies. They desperately fought off the crocodile but each lost an arm. They survive by weaving baskets together despite their disability. Roger prepares to dive with the crocodile that could have attacked these brave people and build his confidence for what lies ahead. Roger often relies on his experiences in Central America where he joined local crocodile 'callers' who entice wild crocodiles from the water with small pieces of meat. The food almost seems to calm the animals down. Roger believes that when crocodiles congregate in groups at a food source, they actually lose their natural aggression and

this could make the difference for him between life and death. Local people are not the only items on the crocodile menu as their cattle are often preyed upon. The cattle's blood seeps into the green water and downstream; crocodiles pick up the scent and are drawn together in large groups. Like mythical dragons they congregate to feast on the swollen rotting meat. Roger is joined by an old diving friend Walter Bernardis, who for many years has interacted with dominant Tiger Sharks off the east African coast. Walter has an uncanny sense of large animals and has always wanted to engage with crocodiles in their natural environment. Eventually the feast begins and Roger and veteran shark-man enter the water. The water quality has dropped and the number of hungry crocodiles has increased, yet the two push on. The feast has a spectacular end with a massive four metre crocodile towing Walter across the river and away from the hungry circle of giant reptiles.

Dragons Feast is shot in stereoscopic 3D, and is part of a trilogy of crocodile films made for NHU Africa by Foster Brothers Film Productions.

BOOKS



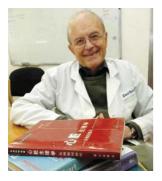
Be sure to read **John Cartwright's** (1955) recent book 'Where's the chicken?' Making South Africa safe. The message of the book is that sorting out the mess this country is in needs a new way of thinking. Many agree that waiting for the government to fix things is fast becoming futile. The mess has become too big and too complex, so how can we make a difference? This is precisely what the book is all about. He uses the peaceable and practical solution to a dispute about chickens between neighbours as a modern-day parable to show that ordinary South Africans have the answer to creating a safer country. He explains that such episodes demonstrate that the most viable solutions to societal ills are often inexpensive and don't consume resources. John has written the book with great friend Clifford Shearing

who heads up the UCT centre of Criminology where John is a consultant. Their book is published by *Burnet Media*.

In Waterlogged, **Tim Noakes** (1966), professor of Exercise and Sports Medicine at UCT, sets the record straight, exposing the myths surrounding dehydration and presenting up-to-date hydration guidelines for endurance sport and prolonged training activities. He takes the reader inside the science of athlete hydration for a fascinating look at the human body's need for water and how it uses the liquids it ingests.

Medical Honour

Lionel Opie (1949) was recently back in Oxford for a heart conference at Merton College where he had been Visiting Fellow. Merton is celebrating its 750th year and claims to be the leading academically achieving college. He gave the after dinner talk, and later while visiting relatives on a farm near Banbury, he also met **Martin Harris** (1964). Martin was Bishops cricket captain and rugby full-back, thereafter doing very well in his medical studies. Then he specialized in the UK and stayed on as a very successful and much beloved general practitioner in Hook Norton, Oxfordshire.



Recently Professor Opie had a very much unexpected honour. Every year since 1997 he has organised with Prof Derek Yellon, a leading UK cardiologist from University College London, an international meeting in Cape Town, Cardiology at the Limits. This year Richard Horton, the Editor of *The Lancet*, which is one of the two best known international medical journals, was invited. He was so impressed with the quality of the meeting and its stated aim of promoting medical cardiac education throughout Africa that he placed Lionel and Derek's names on the outside cover of *The Lancet* and gave an Editorial comment on the inside. These are honours rarely accorded to individuals and a significant reward for all their efforts.

Extract from the Editorial:

Many doctors ask themselves 'do medical conferences serve any purpose' as there is not one shred of evidence that medical meetings benefit health or health care.

It's true that conferences can be heart-sink affairs. 10 000 or more people packed into an anonymous warehouse, little opportunity for discussion, ludicrously curtailed presentations, and an abundance of prematurely reported "data". The meeting in Cape Town is different. Lionel Opie and Derek Yellon began the At the Limits meetings 14 years ago, as apartheid in South Africa was ending, based on a principle—the exchange of science and medicine between African and European continents, embodied in the close relationship between UCT and UCL. With 80% of deaths from heart disease and diabetes taking place in low-income and middle-income countries, holding the meeting at a world-class university in Africa is materially as well as symbolically important. The conference is small (around 250 people attend). 25 countries were represented this year, including almost 70 heart specialists from South Africa, Nigeria, Ethiopia, Namibia, Tanzania, Kenya, and Botswana. Lectures are state-of-the-art summaries and interpretations of new findings and trends across topical areas of cardiology and diabetes. The intersection of fields is important—boundaries between specialties are dissolved to examine opportunities and gaps. There is ample time for sharp debate. No medical meeting is quite like it. Derek and Lionel have nurtured the format carefully. The conference is supported by several sponsors. No advertising No promotional materials. No trade exhibition. The meeting is mostly held in an appropriately austere lecture theatre at UCT.

A truly wonderful tribute to **Lionel Opie** – *ed*

MUSIC

Mark Nixon (1989) has recently performed at the Nederburg Manor House and has just released



his second CD entitled *Brahms Liszt and Debussy*: Mark is a graduate of the University of Cape Town, the Amsterdam Conservatory, and the Guildhall School of Music and Drama, London. From 2000-2002, he was the Anthony Saltmarsh Junior Fellow at the Royal College of Music. He currently teaches at Kings College School and has a busy performing career with recent engagements in the Netherlands, France, South Africa and the UK. The winner of many prestigious South African awards, Mark has performed extensively as soloist with all the South African orchestras, with the Rotterdam Philharmonic, and with several orchestras in England, also appearing in recital and as accompanist.



ENTERTAINMENT

Dougie Boyes (1992) is successfully establishing trendy stylish and innovative pubs and restaurants in the southern suburbs, suitable for everyone including families, wives and girlfriends.

In 2008 Dougie and two friends decided to buy a pub and turn it into the kind of place where they would like to spend their leisure time. So *The Toad in the Village* in The Noordhoek Farm Village started. Dougie Boyes,

Paul le Roux and Bob Skinstad are the owners with Dougie being a 'little' more hands on than the rest. Paul owns and runs Cafe Roux, also in the Village. They then focussed their attention on that land mark restaurant, Westlake Arms, on the corner of Boyes Drive and main road in Lakeside. They went ahead and bought that in 2010 and started operating at the end of 2011. Once everything was in order they changed the name from Westlake Arms to The Toad on the Road early in 2012. The next step included ownership of De Noordhoek Lifestyle Hotel. Changes have already started. Village Sushi is already up and running and operates from the patio and restaurant of the hotel. It is delivering world class food in line with what Franck Dangeroux and the rest of the village are doing. Other changes are currently on the go particularly with decor and when done it will be an excellent Asian experience in the village. The hotel itself is the Grand Old Lady of the village. She is built immaculately and although only graded four star, the 20 rooms and all the immediate offerings in the village (Foodbarn, Cafe Roux, The Toad, The Deli and all the line shops) make it one of the best hotel experiences in Cape Town. Their rates are more than fair and you will certainly live like a local! Just around the corner you will find such wonders as Noordhoek Beach and Chapman's Peak, Cape Point Vineyards and False Bay with sharks and whales!

An interesting and popular feature of the *Toad* is the weekly general knowledge quiz that takes place in the pub. All questions are devised by Dougie and cover every subject imaginable. The quiz happens every Tuesday Quiz Night starting at 8 o'clock. R20 gets you a seat and you have to book – 021 7892973. Dougie adds that it is best to come as a group, and you have to try our ribs and beer while you are in his company!

There are 1st, 2nd and 3rd place prize every week which is a voucher to the value of R600, R300, R150. Also a bottle of wine for the clever individuals, handed out personally by Dougie!

You want a sample question? The Millenium Star, The Centenary, The Red Cross and the Incomparable are all examples of what? Geography students should remember!



ADVENTURE

We were interested to read in the *Argus:* 'An African Adventure – local family sets off on a journey filled with excitement and outdoor fun'. Readers were invited to meet Africa's youngest adventure bloggers. Camdyn and Summer-Ann Kellett. We felt that father somehow had to be an OD! **Andrew Kellett** (1988) owns an adventure company Gravity Adventure and has also been at the heart of training kayaking guides and is well

known for his exploits on various southern African rivers. Together with his wife Marie-Louise they have decided to explore the southern parts of Africa with their two young children as part of their young Explorers Initiative, which aims to get kids into nature where they belong. It certainly sounds better than school and on their travels five 'must see' destinations await the family. The Kunene River with the Ondorusso Gorge and the Epupa Falls, horse riding and walking safari in the Okavango Delta, the mighty Zambezi (arguably the best white water on the planet), kayaking on Lake Malawi and finally the Quirimbas Archipelago in Mozambique. Altogether a journey of five months. Check their website to see how it is going. www.gravity.co.za



The hull, engines and boiler of Steam Tug Alwyn Vintcent leaves Cape Town Harbour (photo Trevor Wilkins).

Ocean going vessel in the Overberg

Andy Selfe (1968) reports on the 'Crazy farmers' who have recently taken a tug on a 408km road trip in the Boland.

On Thursday morning, 28 June, 2012 at around 10am, the hull, engines and boiler of Steam Tug *Alwyn Vintcent* rolled into Villiersdorp from the north. This was the end of a 408km trip from Cape Town Harbour, about four times the normal distance, because of the height of the load on its 88-wheel trailer, the 6.6m width and 47m length including

the pulling and pushing vehicles. She was preceded for the last few kilometres by a motorcade of veteran cars and tractors, and the combination of hooters, wailing sirens and pealing church bells was an event which will not be forgotten in a hurry! The vessel had been bought nearly two years before by the Villiersdorp branch of the West Cape Tractor & Engine Club, to save her from being scrapped. She was built in Venice in 1957 and was the last steam vessel on the South African Register of Shipping. The arrival in Villiersdorp marked the end of the first phase, which has involved dismantling and cutting off the superstructure as well as fundraising to the extent of half a million rands in cash and probably four times that in kind. She will be reassembled and brought back into steaming condition, probably for occasional running on dry land. Although no plans have been made to put her on the water again, nothing will be done to prevent that from being possible in future. No final plans have been made for her use as a tourist attraction, but the town is already feeling an economic boost from curious visitors to the inland Town with a Tug! Very much involved from the outset has been Andy Selfe (1968). At a meeting on board more than two years ago, when he was asked what group was strong enough to tackle a project of this size, there was only one answer, the Villiersdorp Tractor & Engine Club, of which he is a member!

Phil Kilpin (1966) and Andy worked out the other day that **AN** (Nelles) Vintcent (Bishops Rhodes Scholar 1947) was in fact Alwyn's son.

Special offer for ODs:

Paolo Carrara (2001) is the owner of one of the finest Italian restaurants in Cape Town. *Meloncino – Ristorante, Bar, Pizzeria Italiano* is highly rated by the 2012 *Eat Out* magazine 'the best pizza and pasta we have ever had in South Africa. Amazing service and excellent value for money'.

Paolo has told the ODU that in order to stay faithful to the original, various ingredients like cheese, coffee and wine are imported from Italy. The restaurant occupies a brilliant position at the V and A Waterfront and the exciting news is that Paolo is generously offering a 15% discount for all parents, students and ODs. Merely identify yourself by producing this magazine.

Jon Abbott (1951) writes: The magazine is looking better and better. I like all the flags in the OD section. They brighten up the pages and add a bit of colour. Isn't that what BEE is all about? Jon is never short of a word to say so don't forget to read his blog http://dearjon-letter.blogspot.com/ Here is an example!

I was born in South Africa just before the Boer War whenever that was? Started life with a golden spoon in my mouth which made eating rather difficult as a result I was under nourished as a child. Went to a posh school where I only got moved up a class when my old man donated another sight screen for the cricket pitch. Career prospects were dismal and I was once turned down for a job in the London sewers. "Too highly qualified;" that's what they said. I became a journalist when the Police Force wouldn't have me. Like most journos I know nothing about everything but I still write about it. I decided to have my own blog so I wouldn't have to drink with the editor for hours on end to get my stuff published when according to my independent assessment it's always of great news value. My religious beliefs are: You only die once so remember, "You can't be serious and Have Fun."

Simon Arnold (1951) enjoyed the article on Hermann van Niekerk's unbeaten rugby team. He writes:

The article of the 1951 3rd XV brought back memories of Hermann van Niekerk. Being a hopeless student, Afrikaans classes were absolutely purgatory not much improved by being terrified of Hermann. At the beginning of rugby under 19 I was equally hopeless being well over six feet, thin as a rake and not much use to the team. Hermann, who had never taken me as someone to waste much time on, surprisingly drew me aside and proceeded to encourage me to believe I could be a better player. From that day my future took on a whole new outlook so much so that the second year found me in the 1st XV. Thereafter, Villagers, Blackheath and the Army in England. I shall never forget his quiet determination that I should succeed and I hope my exploits that last year gave him some pleasure.

Needless to say I remained a lost cause in class!! Good wishes to **Tom Morse** in particular who joined forces with me at Villagers.

At the recent SALI awards held in Cape Town recently, GvH Landscapes owned by **Richard** (1964) and **Graham von Hoesslin** (1996), won four Gold awards, three in the category Landscape Construction with in-house Design, and one for Landscape and Turf Maintenance, as well



Graham von Hoesslin

as the National Trophy (for the second year in a row!) for the Best Colour in the Landscape.

Douglas Green (1947) has just completed 62 years in the Wine and Spirit business and this is probably a record. For the first 13 years he was with *Douglas Green Wines* and thereafter 49 years in the Scotch Whisky Industry with WM Grant and their subsidiary companies, working in Southern Africa, as well as 12 years

covering the Antipodes and in the South Pacific. At the age of 82, he has decided to return to *Douglas Green Wines* as a 'last lap'!



Oscar & Chris Foulkes

Oscar Foulkes (1984) and his brother Christopher (1985) have been selected as one of the 15 teams competing for the title of South Africa's first *Ultimate Braai Master.* The competition, which will be shown on SABC3 as a reality show, is scheduled to take them on an 8000km road trip around South Africa as they tackle 13 challenges over 52 days (assuming they don't get eliminated, that is). The brothers are treating this as a fabulous adventure; a kind of second childhood, for want of better terminology, and a far cry from the responsible and grownup lives they lead. Foulkes jnr is a stockbroker in Cape Town, with his own *PSG Konsult* franchise. He is married, with a son, Daniel, who started at Bishops pre-Prep in 2012. Foulkes snr left the wine industry at the end of 2009 and is now active in eCommerce and online marketing. His son, Aedan, is due at Bishops in 2014 (Grade 8), and he also has a 16-year-old daughter.

Charles Standing (1984) was also in the running for *Ultimate Braai Master*, but didn't make the final cut. Of this, Oscar says: 'I'm really disappointed that Charlie won't be joining us for the adventure. I have great memories of us being in the same group that trekked around the Cedarberg – without adult supervision – on a school trip. Those were the days!'

Fifteen teams of two will be competing across various gruelling outdoor cooking challenges in an extreme 52-day, 8000km road trip for the chance to win R500 000, a brand new Renault 4×4 2.5L Koleos Dynimique SUV valued at R325 000, a Cadac BraaiMaxx valued at R15 000, and the title of South Africa's very first Ultimate Braai Master!

Chris Parker (2010) organised a reunion of the 2009 French Tour to France at **Ollo Parker's** Altydgedacht Estate in Durbanville. It took place on the afternoon of Sunday 29 July. They gathered for a braai and a glass of wine to share memories of their two weeks spent in Nice and a further week in the Loire Valley. Chris writes: *It was a fantastic opportunity to catch up with each other*



<u>Back Row (From left):</u> Hannes Du Toit (2010), Matthew Bell (2010), Warwick Richter (French Teacher), Kyle Richter, Stefanie Richter <u>Front Row (From left):</u> Peter Chippendale (2009), Tim Giles (2009), Bjorn Peterson (2009), Cosimo Paulucci de Calboli (2010), Chris Molteno (2010), Chris Parker (2010)

and Warwick Richter reported back on the recent French Tour. This was the first time that there has been a reunion for one of Warwick's French Tours, but it will by no means be the last!

Ian Pletzer (1983) has returned to Cape Town after a two year stint working as a game ranger at Ngala Private Game Reserve near the Kruger National Park. Ian is now the owner of Quiver Outdoor Gear. Quiver specializes in life jackets, paddling accessories, branded foul weather gear, waterproof jackets and branded triathlon clothing, website: www.qvv.co.za

Dave Porter (1987) spent 17 years in the United States. He studied yoga and after opening over 30 yoga studios there, he has returned and opened a yoga studio in Cape Town. NogaLife is a modern yoga studio located in the De Waterkant, right next to the Old Cape Quarter: They offer over 50 classes a week in both heated and non-heated yoga rooms, including Power, Vinyasa, Bikram, Forrest and NogaSculpt. Their classes satisfy the fitness enthusiast and the hardcore yogi and incorporate a meditative thread, making them available to practitioners at all levels, from beginners through advanced. David adds: We focus on creating fun, supportive classes with consistent instruction delivery and skilful and creative posture sequencing All levels welcome!

In the December edition of this magazine, Dave will give us a few insights into the Life of Yoga. Dave will tell you why leading sportsmen, including the entire All Blacks rugby team, rave about how yoga tones muscle, improves flexibility and increases endurance! So this will be for all of you, who now spend your days facing a screen, leading to loss of flexibility in the knees, ruinous pelvic tilt, and inevitable lower back pain! *Yogalife.co.za*

NORTHERN PROVINCES

Report by secretary **Richard King** (1974).

A group of almost 40 ODs gathered at *The Local Grill Steakhouse* on Wednesday 25th July for an evening of good food and fun. We were joined by the multi-talented **John Dobson** (1986) who entertained us after dinner. Apart from a brief update on the school, he told us a little of his recently launched book, *The Year of the Gherkin*. It was clear to many there that *Jason Brydon's* story was not a far cry from their own experiences and that, if nothing else, a read of the book should inspire many as they reflect on the challenges of early adulthood. Importantly, it was an opportunity for a number of the Northern Province ODs to reconnect and reminisce over what, for many, remains among the best days of our lives.

My thanks to all who came, particularly to Tim for arranging the wine from *Flagstone* and *Bilton*, as well as **Brendan Raubenheimer** (2005) and **Luc du Plessis** (2003) for their support.



Matt Balcomb, Jamie Jeftha, Nic and Brendan Raubenheimer



Dan Cochrane, Dylan Thorne, Chris Gibson, Luc du Plessis and Richard King

■ Our next event will be the OD golf day followed by the end of year Cocktail Party on 10 OCTOBER 2012. More details to follow but both will be held at the Country Club of Johannesburg, Woodmead. We hope that you will be able to join us.

Publisher **Iain Bryant** (1984) writes: I must say that I am always amazed at how far the magazine has come since the days that I used to help Basil down there in the printing room all those years ago ... the online version is simply superb ... thanks a ton.

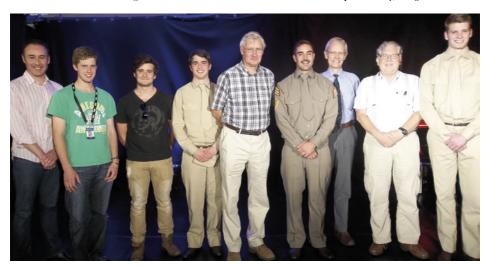
Andrew Eaton (1992) and **Dean Gurney** (1989) have launched a Global online platform here in South Africa which they feel is going to have a huge impact on the Social Media and Online Marketing Industries. The company is called *Smart Media Technologies* with the head office based in

America. During the last six months they have been extremely busy registering agents and now have over 800 registered South African agents. The platform basically combines the three biggest trends on the internet; Social Media, Online Gaming and Purchasing of Virtual Goods, and Online Advertising, into one platform and then shares the revenue generated through the advertising and sales of virtual goods with all the agents as well as even the users. Andrew was recently interviewed on *Good Morning Africa* on CNBC Africa regarding *Smart Media Technologies* and the impact that it could have on the African Home Based Business Industry. If you would like to view that interview on You Tube: http://youtu.be/NZOfyKfuY40

If any ODs, anywhere in the world are curious to know more, they are welcome to have a look at their website, <u>www.wealthchest.smartmediatechnologies.com</u> or email Andrew at <u>andrew@thewealthchest.com</u>. or 082 9226157.

SCOTLAND

Robert Murray (1969) the ODU secretary for all of Scotland has written to us: Thanks for the latest magazine. I'm finding the electronic version easy to access and read and full of interesting material. Like the first page in the Memories section featuring the letter about the Ogilvie clock from Maggie Christie to Dr Murray. Dr Charles Frederick Kennan Murray was my great-grandfather, and in the year of that letter, his son **Charles Molteno Murray*** (later also a doctor) was at Bishops, aged 12. Charles senior was born in Ireland, and was a Royal Navy surgeon when he met and married the daughter of the then Prime Minister of the Cape Colony, Sir John Charles



<u>Edinburgh Fringe:</u> Wayne Tucker (staff), David Wilke (2011), Michael Friederich (2009), Declan Manca (Matric 2012), Peter McMorland (1964), Anton Taylor (2005), Robert Murray (1969), Peredur Williams (1962) and Louis Spencer (Matric 2012)

Molteno. Two of Sir John's sons founded the Molteno Trust from which Bishops has benefitted ever since.

I was delighted to read that Bishops is making an appearance at the Edinburgh Fringe again this year. I will certainly circulate the (rather small) Scottish OD membership and encourage them to attend. I would hope to attend on the Friday and perhaps have a dinner afterwards

- we don't meet very often and that would be a good occasion.

*Charles Molteno Murray was mentioned twice in despatches and received the DSO in the 1918 birthday honours list. He went on to become the President of the Western Cape Medical Association and was noted after his retirement as an expert on grasses and the construction of golf courses. Whilst on the front fighting for the Allies in WW1, including Delville Wood, he assiduously and painstakingly recorded his impressions, writing a daily diary in fine handwriting despite the rigorous conditions, the near impossible situations of battle and of dealing with death and horrific wounds in front-line casualty stations. These diaries which contain a wealth of detail could have lain forlorn, gathering dust and fading but his grandson **Robert Murray** has meticulously edited and printed in modern format the diaries which, although recording historic events of 80 years ago, retain and air of immediacy and of revelation.

We hope to feature extracts from these historic diaries in future editions - ed

5

SOUTH EAST ASIA



Rogan, Robbie and Stuart

Stuart Lucani (1968), our secretary at the new South East Asia Branch reports that they have now held their first meeting.

Rogan Earp-Jones (1969) is here on a holiday, Robbie is a working lad hence the tie and I am enjoying life, especially having Rogan here, he has been travelling and tomorrow we are driving north to Nakhon Sawan for a few days and hope to enjoy the local Army course on Friday. Looking forward to John and Fiona Hayward (1967) visiting here in early November.



Len Thomas (1957) and **Andy Pycroft** (1974) are doing a fantastic job in keeping the OD flag flying high in Zimbabwe. We are in contact with almost 50 ODs who are living up North and clearly there is no excuse not to have an OD Dinner in Harare!

On 17 June Andy hosted a get-together for all those who could make it. 17 Old Boys with their spouses/partners/ daughters arrived for a luncheon. The gathering was a great success and most



Andy Pycroft; Peter Quinton (1957); Malcolm Francis (1960); Richard Arkell (1962); Steve Davies (1956); Len Thomas; Nick Winskill (1954); Lindsay Cook (1946); Dave Mills (1966); Andrew Francis (1965); Jim Sinclair (1956); Austin Ashley-Cooper (1949); Bob Schierhout; Remo Barry (1973); Doug Dryden (1947).

stayed until the evening. Andy was proud to let us know that he was the youngest there by about six years at 56, and **Bob Schierhout** (1940) the oldest at 87. The photograph from Len Thomas records the occasion. Andy writes: I shall be in the Caribbean from next week for the limited over series between NZ and the WI. I gather that there are three rugby sides from private schools in SA playing rugby in a mini festival at Bushman Rock, a small resort just outside Harare, tomorrow afternoon. We trust a side from Bishops will join their ranks in the near future?

UNITED STATES

Stephen Goetz (1958) has written. I read the latest issue on the website, and have to say 'Congratulations!' I was most impressed with the ease of use and the quality of the downloads on my IPAD. It was a pleasure to be able to read the magazine two months earlier than it normally takes to get to me through the mails. Please add me to the list of ODs who no longer require the hard copy. I would suggest that you might consider publishing in each issue the number of ODs receiving the magazine on line, and the resulting savings to the OD Union.

Every day I think of my friend **Trevor Tyers.** But the passing of Trevor, who looked so well when we saw him last year, makes one really appreciate each day. So I spend more time with my grandchildren and try to recall to them all the good times I had growing up in South Africa. It was so special.

The economy here in the USA is slowly improving and if the Republicans and Democrats could only get along like responsible gentlemen then maybe it would improve even faster. But the Republicans have only two issues that they spend 90% of their time on: get rid of Obama, and stop all abortions. With all the problems the last Bush created I think Obama has done an incredible job preventing another depression. But they give him no credit, and take no blame for the acts of Bush that caused the situation we are in.

And as for the abortion issue, I thought we had resolved that with Roe versus Wade in the Supreme Court 45 years ago. I just cannot understand why they cannot leave the decision to each woman and her doctor.

So life goes on.

PS We miss Bantry Bay.

It has been good to make contact with **Timothy (Tango) Tanner** (1985). He writes:

Would you kindly include a note in the next magazine to announce the birth of our first child, Oliver Reynolds Tanner. I get the magazines, see the pre-prep and school photos and dream that my son could have that kind of experience, but



for now we are rooted in NYC. My wife is an editor at Newsweek magazine and knows what a hassle it can be to make changes once something is finalized, so no worries if we have to wait until September. Plus I waited until I was 44 to have my first child, so my schoolmates aren't exactly on pins and needles, wondering when Tanner is going to produce an heir! All the best to you and thanks for the good work on the magazine—so great to maintain a connection to the old school at such distance. Warm regards to Tim (and fond remembrances of a Geography exam when two minutes after handing out the books, he interrupted the concentrated silence with 'Gibbs, I can tell you're waffling already!)

Tyrone Leach (2004) has recently featured in a number of overseas and local TV adverts. He is currently in New York where he shot this GQ advert. In South Africa he has worked for Boss Models, Edgars and Spur. He also freelances for the Die Burger.

AUSTRALIA

Jonathan Jackson (1991) met up with **Dale Jackson** (1998) this week and they are getting lists together to try and organise a function or two in Sydney. Dale has started a facebook page and invited some people to "like".

Our retiring secretary is **Mike Stirzaker** (1977). We were proud and delighted to see his son, red hair and all, playing so well for the Rebels vs the Stormers. A little quicker than Mike he has discarded his studies and after thoroughly enjoying his rookie year with the Rebels and has signed up for the next two years.

Thanks to Mike Stirzaker for his efforts over the years managing the branch and I look forward to the opportunity to increase the vibrancy and networking amongst the NSW ODs. We have a contact list for 100+ ODs and hopefully there are others in NSW who see this update and get in touch.

New Secretary Jonathan Jackson reports on their recent OD gathering:

'We had a very successful kick-off event for the NSW branch on Friday 3 August in Sydney, which was well attended by 23 ODs. We gathered at a well-known Irish pub in the CBD, chosen for its excellent food and cold beers. It was great for everyone to catch up again and to swap stories well into the evening. We had an excellent spread of years from 1966 through to 2000 and it was a relief to note that none of the ODs had picked up an Australian accent! Thanks go to **Dale Jackson** (1998) for his efforts to get this event off the ground.



<u>Left to right:</u> Rob Estcourt, Neil Whiteing, Dale Jackson, Jonathan Jackson, Jamie Carroll, Michael Fuller, Dan Vickerman, Lawrence Perrin, Graham Boyce, Brett Boynton, Rick Mayhew, Nick Perrin, Mike Stirzaker

Attendees included: Robert Estcourt (1966), Christopher Anstee (1969), Graham Boyce (1973), Graham Dunn (1973), Laurence Perrin (1973), Anton Handley (1974), Sandy Calder (1976), Mike Stirzaker (1976), Donald Millar (1980), Michael van Niekerk (1980), Michael Fuller (1987), Richard Mayhew (1988), Neil Whiteing (1988), Brett Boynton (1990), Jonathan Jackson (1991), Jamie Carroll (1995), Dan Vickerman (1996), Richard Bell (1997), Dale Ellis (1998), Dale Jackson (1998), Walt Voigt (1998), Wayne Hall (1999) and Nicolas Perrin (2000).

'Rick Mayhew commented that: He enjoyed catching up with ODs above and below my year and great to see such a healthy representation of the Sydney OD community out on the town, I look forward to the next event! Dale Jackson added: This was my first function in Sydney having settled here four years ago and a great, relaxed opportunity to meet some ODs from different years and classes – all with different stories. My highlight, besides the cold Guinness, was speaking to Robert Estcourt who matriculated with my father in 1966 and hearing how they used to play tennis religiously every Saturday on the Founders courts. It was also great to see Dale Ellis and Walt Voigt from my '98 year. I look forward to the next event and meeting more local ODs.

'The youngest OD of the evening was spared the traditional Latin grace responsibility (due in part to the general rowdiness of an Irish pub!) but this tradition will be followed at the end of year formal function. ODs interested in attending this black-tie event (will be open to partners too) should note that the date has been set to Friday 17 November and the venue will be advised later. Dan Vickerman has kindly accepted the offer to be guest speaker and promises to tell all about his rugby career with the Wallabies.

'ODs are encouraged to *like* the NSW ODU facebook page to be kept up to date with branch events and activities. (https://www.facebook.com/#!/BishopsOdNsw)

'Thank you to those of you who attended the ODU event in Sydney last Friday. Dale deserves special accolades for organising the event. Overall, it was a great success and a fitting way to kick-start the NSW ODU again. Photos of the event are posted up on the facebook page (please remember to *like* so that you can get notified of updates and future events)'.

↓ CANADA

We received news from Canadian branch secretary **John Hueton** (1948) about **Andrew Plumbly** (1985). Andrew works for a small UK NGO called *Network for Animals*. They are engaged in trying to prevent the unnecessary killing of animals worldwide. Examples:

Culling of badgers in the UK. Breeding and killing of horses and dogs in Phillipines. For folk at higher altitudes dog meat is supposed to keep them warm. Breeding and killing of dogs in South Korea where dog meat is supposed to keep folk cool in a hot climate. It now appears that the Far East has gone bonkers over lion bones, which bodes ill for that beast.

The Philippines at the NGO's urging has passed a law banning the use of dog meat by humans. Andrew travels a lot but can be contacted at 1675 Chemin du Lac, St Louis, PQ, J6N 1B2 <u>andrew@gan.ca.</u>

SPORT

AN OD OLYMPIAN

Roger Hudson (1996) together with Asenathi Jim are Team SA's only sailing crew for the London Olympic Games. The pair will be competing in their two man dinghy, known as a 470. Their vessel class, which derives its name from the boat's length – 4.7m wide – will see them coming up against 26 other sets of sailors from various nations on the waters of Dorset on the south coast of England. Roger qualified for the games when he earned a place in the gold fleet of the 470 World Championships after strong performances in Spain in May. Roger and Asenathi were originally seen as a prospect for Brazil in 2016, but their recent run of good performances earned them a well-deserved spot in this year's games. They are being coached by Dave Hudson, Roger's father, who himself was an Olympic sailor in 1992.

(Roger was the youngest ever recipient of the much coveted Bishops distinction tie, which he received for sailing in 1992. Roger was 14 and in his new boy year – ed)

The following article appeared in the British press

The 2012 Olympics are brimming with inspirational stories. As part of our Olympic coverage, each day we will spotlight someone that inspires us – someone to root for.

On the surface, Roger Hudson and Asenathi Jim are a classic pairing of opposites. Roger, who is in his 30s, grew up in a world of privilege, taking to sailing from a young age under the tutelage of his father, sailing great David Hudson. Asenathi Jim, 20, grew up in a ghetto, a relic of South African apartheid and a scar on the country's modern landscape. Jim was an unlikely sailor,



but as a teen he joined a sailing program for disadvantaged black youth and, showing promise, joined the Hudson family's sailing team under their foundation, RaceAhead. The foundation is designed to bring together sailing teams that represent a more diverse and accepting South Africa. As Jim improved his skill, Roger Hudson took notice, and in 2010 the team began sailing together. Their diverse backgrounds aren't the only thing that make Hudson and Jim special. Many Olympic sailing teams have been together for years, whereas Hudson and Jim have been together for less than two years. They are not a favorite to medal, but they have skyrocketed in the world rankings during their short time as partners, so they are hoping to make an impression during this year's Olympics – and, hopefully, pave the way for Olympic success in 2016. But to Hudson and Jim, it's not just about sailing. Sailing is about teamwork, and for this team of sailors from a country still haunted by the ghosts of racism, they are a symbol of a better society. 'When we put aside our different backgrounds and cultures to work together, we can be very strong,' Hudson says. Jim agrees, and says that strength reaches far beyond their sport. 'We are going to be a light in South Africa – a good combination in and out of the water,' he says.



Roger wrote to the ODU: We've had the most amazing experience competing at London 2012. We're extremely pleased to have achieved our first goal of qualifying for London 2012 and we gave the event everything we have and enjoyed every moment of it. We're now looking forward taking the project forward and to working towards our goals for 2016 and 2020 and doing all we can to bring those dreams to reality.

The South African duo of Phillippa Hutton-Squire and **Nick Leggatt** (1984) crossed the Global Ocean Race (GOR) Leg 5 finish line off Les Sables d'Olonne at 23:40:21 GMT on Saturday 9 June (01:40:21 Sunday 10 June local), taking third place in the circumnavigation's final leg and securing third place overall in the GOR after 30,000 miles and 168 days of racing around the planet spread over almost nine months since the start in Mallorca last September.

FENTON-WELLS'S LEADERSHIP 'JUST FANTASTIC'

This was the great headline in the *Cape Times*. The quote comes from **John Dobson**, OD committee member and coach of the winning Western Province Vodacom Cup side. John went on to say that Nick, also an OD committee member, 'has been inspirational and has really held the guys together through some tough times. He has earned massive respect even from people outside our group'.

Nick's great season, which also included a Stormers cap, has culminated in a lucrative contract with the high flying UK side *Saracens*. Nick has already left for London and we wish him a most successful time in the Northern Hemisphere.



Nick Fenton-Wells

For those who are unaware of the 'Vodacom Cup', here is some information kindly sent by Paul Dobson.

The Vodacom Cup is a senior provincial competition which has been in competition for 15 years. It is played at the same time as Super Rugby. South African Super Rugby teams are the Stormers, the Cheetahs, the Lions, the Bulls and the Sharks. While that is on, the 14 provinces pick provincial teams to play in the Vodacom Cup. The 14 are divided into two sections, North and South. It is a tough competition. This year for the first time Western Province reached the final. They won the South Section and played Griqualand West, who won the North Section, in the Final. The Final was played in Kimberley. It was the first time that WP has reached the final. They scored a try in the last seconds of the match, converted it and won 20-18. The team was coached by an OD and captained by an OD.

LEGENDARY BISHOPS TEACHER HONOURED



Paul Dobson and Jurie Roux

Paul Dobson (staff 1966-94) was presented with the IRB Referee Award for Distinguished Service 2012 by IRB Council Member and South African Rugby Union CEO Jurie Roux at the IRB Junior World Championships semi-finals in Cape Town. In honouring Paul Mr Roux said: In a life devoted to rugby, not just as a referee, but also as a schools coach and writer, Paul has made an exceptional contribution to the game in South Africa since taking the

whistle of his first match in 1955, while a student in Pietermaritzburg He joined the Western Province Referees Society in 1968 and took charge of more than 40 first-class matches, becoming renowned for his authoritative, knowledgeable and fair style. The IRB Referee Award for Distinguished Service recognises those who have contributed significantly to the area of officiating and there are few who have given more to referee development in South Africa than Paul Dobson. His contribution to the game over five decades as a referee, referee administrator and schools coach has changed the landscape of refereeing in the nation. He is an icon of refereeing in South Africa and is the mentor of guys like André Watson and other leading South African referees.

One of Paul's lasting legacies was his drive to unify the two different referees' societies in South Africa, representing the then different unions. By the end of 1991, he had successfully navigated the merger and the referees were the first rugby body to achieve this, a year ahead of the unions becoming joined.

'It's always nice when your own people recognise you', said Paul after receiving the award. 'But, they didn't have to do it. Danie Craven said, if you love something you never have to make sacrifices, so I've never made sacrifices or felt I was serving. I loved doing it. I loved being with referees, I loved the whole business of refereeing and I've been one since 1968. It's the friendship of it, being part of rugby football in a very special way. I've met marvellous people from all over

the world and that's been great. I've enjoyed it enormously'.

Paul became Chairman of the Western Province Society in 1985 and managed all aspects of refereeing in the region until his retirement in 1999. He was a member of the Western Province Rugby Council for 15 years. He is now a life member and honorary life president of the Western Province Rugby Referees Society. He has, in recent years, turned his hand to Rugby writing and his books on the Game include: *The Official History of South African Rugby, a History of Bishops Rugby, Doc: An Autobiography of Danie Craven* and biographies on Nick Mallett and André Watson. He also manages content for the official SARU Referees website.

For the younger ODs, Paul Dobson's career as a school master saw him become South Africa's youngest headmaster when he was appointed to the role aged just 26. He joined the Bishops staff as a Latin teacher in 1966 and during his 29 years on the staff he coached the Under15s and was of course housemaster of School House.



Dillyn Leyds (2010) is well on the way to becoming another 'Bishops Springbok' after his scintillating performances for the 'Baby-Boks' in their recent world cup. Dillyn was a sensation whilst at Bishops and was a pleasure to watch playing at fly-half, where he was encouraged to play the open rugby that is so associated with our school. Currently playing full-back for UCT, Dillyn is ready to forge a professional rugby career.

Dillyn has it all. The skill, the stepping, he has big time X factor. When you want something special to be done on the field when it is needed, Dillyn would always step up. Definitely our own Quade Cooper' – Nizaam Carr (2009)

Dan Vickerman (1996) our most capped rugby international – 63 caps – has finally announced his retirement from the game after struggling to overcome a leg injury, which has dogged him in recent years

TEST CAREER	Span	Mat	Start	Sub	Pts T	ries C	onv P	ens D	rop	Won	LostD	raw	$^{0}/_{0}$
All Tests	2002-2011	63	41	22	0	0	0	0	0	38	24	1	61.11
Bledisloe Cup	2003-2011	14	9	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	10	0	28.57
IRB Rugby World Cup	2003-2011	13	9	4	0	0	0	0	0	10	3	0	76.92
The Rugby Championship	2003-2011	26	19	7	0	0	0	0	0	10	16	0	38.46



Dan, regarded as one of the best lineout forwards in world rugby, underwent a shoulder reconstruction after the World Cup in New Zealand last year and he was scheduled to make a return for the *Waratahs* this year. But it is believed to be a stress fracture in his leg, dating back prior to his return from Cambridge University to Australia last year, that will force him to hang up his boots. Dan turned 33 in June. He began his Super Rugby career with the *Brumbies* in 2001 and made his Test debut the following year.

Abrasive and highly physical, he developed into a key player for the *Waratahs* and the *Wallabies*, but left Australia in 2008 to study at Cambridge University. He returned to Australia last May just in time to win a place in the *Wallabies* World Cup squad.

It has been an outstanding career and on behalf of the OD Union we wish Daniel all the very best for the future. Dan presented us with a Wallaby jersey, which is on display in the Heatlie pavilion. We are delighted to hear that Daniel will be the guest of honour at an OD reception in Sydney later in the year.

Without doubt our most successful and talented basketball player, indeed our first Springbok, is **André du Plessis** (2006). After matriculating from Bishops in 2006 André commenced his studies at UCT, having received a sports scholarship. This year proved to be quite adventurous as he travelled to the USA, visiting Washington and Las Vegas as a member of the SA U-19 All-Star team (top five players in age group). He was then selected as a member of the UCT 1st team in the open age group and later invited to the trials for the SA students' side that were to travel to the Student Olympics in Bangkok Thailand. He was selected to represent South

Africa at the Student Olympics in 2007, being the youngest member of the team

at 19 years of age. In 2008 André made the WP men's side for the first time at the age of 20 years, the youngest in the side. That year the WP side went to the national tournament in Alice hosted by Fort Hare. At this

tournament he made the SA national men's side for the first time. He was again the youngest member of this side. In 2009 André was selected for the Student Olympics that were held in Serbia. Also played for WP in the national provincial tournament and once again was selected for the national side. The following year André was part of the WP side that won the national tournament for the first time. In 2011 André was selected for the SA students' side for a record equalling 3rd time. These Olympics were held in China. Also represented WP at the national tournament and won a bronze medal.

Congratulations to the OD rugby team, which thrashed Rondebosch Old Boys on Friday 15 June on the Piley Rees. This match was watched by many boys who were rehearsing their chants when the game was going on and excellent support from ODs of all ages. This was the day before Bishops beat Rondebosch, a famous victory which was well received by ODs! We would like to thank **Anton Taylor,** who managed to organize a brilliant team of ODs. Indeed we had more than 20 reserves, a touch judge, a referee and beers for the winning team as well as our opponents. They took the field in brand new OD jerseys, replicas of the famous Basil Heatlie ODU jerseys worn by the Springboks. The strong OD and Bishops connection with False Bay RFC continues.

False Bay u20 have had a great influx of Bishops boys this year. Their coach is Brendan Fogarty (staff) and **Kevin Lennett** (1984) is on the committee.



<u>Back row from left:</u> Steve Buerger, Seb Matheson, James Wright, Guy Muller, Nic Kieswetter, Anton Taylor, Chris McPetrie, Nick Boswell, Mike Muller, William Esau <u>Front row from left:</u> Chalkie White, West Mackintosh, Phil Jacobs, Nick Dos Santos, Luke Jacobs, Geoff van Ryneveld

Brendan writes: The following ODs have been the mainstay of the side: Emilio da Graca (2011), Lusanda Doli (2011), JC le Fleur 2010 (2010), Chris McPetrie (2010), Galieb van der Roost (2010), James McCullum (2010), Nick dos Santos (2010), Brad Bryant (2010), Luke Jacobs (2011), Kyle McIntyre (2010).



Giles Hobday (2006) won the UCT Men's Golf Club Championships held at *De Zalze* and *Mowbray* Golf Clubs in August. Congratulations to Giles who continues the family tradition of golfing achievement. He shot a 77 at *De Zalze* and 75 at *Mowbray* to win by four strokes over three-time winner Jacques de la Bat. Giles is in his final year of studies at UCT completing his Post-Graduate Diploma in Accounting.



Anton Cartwright (1990) recently won the Two Oceans Wines Peninsula Iron Man competition, an event that acquires participants to complete the Cape Argus/Pick 'n Pay Cycle Tour, the Two Oceans Ultra Marathon and the 4-day Berg River Canoe Marathon. At the conclusion of the three events, the competitors' total elapsed times are compared and the one who completes all three events in the fastest total time is declared the winner. Anton had a 38 minute deficit and was third

at the start of the 240km canoe marathon, the final event. However, he was able to whittle away the defecit over the four days, eventually winning the Iron Man Competition by more than 15 minutes.

There have been a number of OD sporting achievements since the last edition of the magazine. Many congratulations to:

Rugby

- Dillyn Leyds and Oliver Kebble on representing the Junior World Rugby Champions in the 2012 Junior World Cup.
- **2. Stuart Commins** on signing a short term contract with London Irish.
- **3. Mathew Turner** representing England in the European sevens rugby championship.
- **4. Martin Muller** on representing Griquas in the Currie Cup
- Dillyn Leyds, Oliver Kebble, Tim Swiel and James Kilroe on representing DHL Western Province in the 2012 ABSA U21 Cup.
- **6. Nick Fenton-Wells** on signing a contract to play Premiership Rugby with Saracens.
- **7. Wesley Chetty** on representing the SA Students in two matches vs the Eastern Province Kings and the Namibian National Team.

Cricket

- 1. **Herschelle Gibbs** on representing the Durham in the English Domestic T20.
- 2. **Craig Kieswetter** on representing England in the one Day series vs. the West Indies and Australia in June and July. Craig also scored 152 off 170 balls in a County Championship match vs Warwickshire.
- 3. Anthony Hobson, Matthew Riches, Nicholas Lassen and Richard Tissiman on representing the League winning UCT 2nd team in the 2011/12 Reserve B league. They have gained Promotion to the Reserve A league for the 2012/13 season. Seb Golding joined the team for the One Day league making it six ODs in the Reserve B One Day Cup final. UCT were able to do the double by winning that competition as well.
- 4. The UCT 1st XI, captained by **Adeeb Josephs** also got promoted back in to the 1A league for 2013. **Seb Golding** and **Zaid Jospehs** also represented the team at stages during the season.
- Andy Pycroft on being part of the officials as match referee for the West Indies vs Australia ODI Series.
- **6. Kenny Kirkby** and **James Crowson** on representing the AMA T20 champions WPCC in the T20 final at Newlands in April.

Other

Ross Rivalland on coming 8th Overall in the 2012 Kynsna Big Five Triathlon series.

MEMORIES

WHAT IS WRONG WITH BISHOPS RUGBY?

The ODU offices have been inundated with calls and emails from concerned ODs enquiring about the state of our rugby!

There is absolutely nothing wrong at all, we are just having a poor season and regrettably the style of rugby which is now perceived to be the most successful, suits sides with massive forwards and backs with limited flair and imagination. Running rugby is dead at the moment and the only thing that seems to matter is the end result. We should applaud the Bishops 1stXV for their decision to go for a win against St Andrews rather than opting for a certain draw. Rugby at Bishops has always been in the cross fire.

Basil found this editorial in an OD magazine written in 1899! Some things never change!

There seems to be a feeling in the air that college football as it is now played is a desperate game-using the word in its etymological sense—and it is time that some alteration was made. We can scarcely accuse College fellows of being "funks", but the fact remains that hardly a match is played in which one or more players gets so grievously maltreated that if it were not a game it would be a police case. Some will say, "Quite true, but this is the very way to harden a fellow and fit him body and mind for the rough knocks he will get in after life." Bodily, no doubt, this is quite true, and mentally, we must say that it requires a considerable amount of fortitude and patience to play a continually losing game. No doubt there are many will consider that these benefits certainly do result from our present football. They will say, too, that all the traditions of College football are in favour of continuing the game as we now play it, and absolutely against giving in simply because we are defeated.

On the other hand the players themselves might be consulted — if they like these bodily discomfits, these blows, these knocks, and perhaps worse, by all means let them have them, but it is possible that parents may object, and that the players themselves may in after years regret some severe bodily injury or strain that always leaves a weakness. Those who say this will say that the conditions are not fair on our fellows — that they are younger and less firmly knit than their opponents, and that if a game could be found that would supply the same amount of bodily exercise and mental restraint, but with a less amount of danger, by all means let it be found.

Now, we do not say that there is such a game, or that "socker" supplies it, but it seems certainly worth while at the present juncture to discuss this, and consider whether it would be a good plan to form an Association team and join the Association Union. It seems to be admitted that "socker" does not require the same amount of weight and force as Rugby, but affords as good or better opportunities for skill and training, and these are just the qualities that are within reach of a College team and in which a College team ought to excel.

If such a suggestion could be adopted, and unfortunately it is liable to be the case that at a College meeting a suggestion is frequently carried as it were on the spur of the moment and without due reflection, there are still many other things to be thought of. No doubt there would be not a few students still desirous of playing Rugby, and though esprit de corps might induce them to assist a possible "socker" team still they could be hardly blamed for joining outside Rugby clubs. This, then, would weaken the College football in such a way that the change might be no improvement, and the only result would be a loss of the glorious Rugby traditions of College football and a certain sadness in the breasts of ODs, who expect present students to continue in victories of old days.

There is another alternative, viz, retiring altogether from the Grand Challenge Cup, and going in only for the

Junior Grand Challenge Cup; but it seems to us that this would require the consent of the Union, and still further, there would in that case be players who would feel themselves too good for second-class football, and who would naturally like to join in better football by belonging to other clubs. Still this could not be, for so long as they were at College they would be bound to assist a College team. This, again, gives rise to another reflection—"Bishops" College, it must be allowed, has proved a grand training ground for good football players, and if the institution is to be restricted to second-class football only, then "good-bye" to its old traditions and its usefulness in this respect. To conclude, though nothing serious has been said publicly on this subject as yet, still here and there one hears it discussed privately, and it is as well, since "forewarned is forearmed," that all who may have to take part in any decision on this important question should think over the matter fully in all its bearings, and should have time to do so before a decision may be required.

OD RUGBY VS BISHOPS

RIP

If you want to enjoy rugby and smile as you do so, then the best match of the year is Bishops vs Bishops, the OD match. It is a match when both sides show a full repertoire of all the skills apart from kicking. It is a day when rugby ceases to be football and becomes a running handling game. There is plenty of constructive exercise, nobody cracks jokes or behaves in a silly fashion and it is thoroughly enjoyable. Perhaps it is the ideal rugby match and happens once a year — at Bishops' - Bishops Rugby by Paul Dobson.



Rock Brown and Mick Madelener in their prime

The OD rugby match versus the school, as we know it today, started in 1919 – a match between schoolboys and old boys and became a great social event. The after match dinners gave way to cocktail parties but there has always been space for speeches from the Principal, OD Secretary and captain of the ODs. At the very first dinner **Percy Jones** delighted his audience by telling them of the good lady who, being asked how many grandsons she had, replied, 'two alive and one at SACS'. More recently, our most capped Springbok **Robbie Fleck** has skilfully captained the OD side and graciously and elegantly proposed the toast to Bishops rugby. Originally there was one side, but in recent years there has been has been so much enthusiasm for the game that the ODs could produce up to and sometimes beyond six teams. For the past few years the ODs have worn our very own OD rugby jersey sponsored by Vital Health Foods, the generous sponsor of Bishops rugby. Alas, this is all about to change and one of the great rugby 'traditions' of Bishops will vanish as rapidly as have house matches. About time too, some will say! In the circles of ODs, parents and staff concerned with rugby injuries there have been frequent condemnation of matches between old boys and the school because of the inequality of physical maturity. Interestingly the OD matches have been singularly free of injuries. In fact if anybody has hurt joints it has usually been the ODs! Perhaps it is the spirit of the game that has made it safe for the players and for this much credit must go to the captains of the various OD teams and also for the rugby ideal which Bishops fosters.

So why the change? The ODs are very happy with the way that recent OD matches have been played and the school has also joined in and provided great opposition despite the fact that the boys are perhaps a little tired of rugby at the very end of the season. In fact such has been the greater fitness and physicality of recent Bishops teams, the result of the first team game has become something of an embarrassment!

Some of the more recent results speak for themselves. Gone are the days when generous OD forwards like **Nico Basson** would feed the ball to the schoolboys in order to keep the boys in the game. Incidentally former greats such as Nico, **Peter Whipp, Russell Nelson** and **Robbie Fleck** have found it increasingly difficult to cope with the 'modern game' from the fitness point of view. In their day rucks in the annual OD match were more often than not a 'resting place'. **Nico Basson** first played for the ODs in 1963 when his brother Bill captained Bishops. He played again in 1973 and then from 1976 to 1987 – twelve in a row and fourteen times altogether! In his last game, he very much enjoyed playing against his eldest son Nico. In those days the ODs, more often than not, were able to keep the match very much alive until the last few minutes when they would allow the boys to run in a winning try! The last time that this happened was in 2005.

Recent results (OD score first)

2011	ODs unable to play a competitive side. They played the SA 'Legends' team instead.
2010	0 - 61
2009	29 - 72
2008	18 - 54
2007	15 - 36
2006	17 - 58
2005	43 – 43



Tank Lanning, 5th XV wing

The pressure to abolish old boys vs schoolboy rugby has in fact come from the SA rugby board and their new initiative called 'Boksmart'. This is basically an up-to-date set of rugby regulations. All schools have to abide by these regulations and there is no argument! The main aim of 'Boksmart' is to minimise and avoid injuries and rule number one is that one should never permit schoolboys to play against adults. Incidentally it was for much the same reason that rugby house matches were abolished in the 90's. The threat of litigation was too real. If you google 'Boksmart' you will understand what this all about.

Our great regret has to be that we shall be denied the opportunity to watch the OD 5th XV this year, with the entire backline consisting of Kosters. This was already planned with a special commemorative jersey to celebrate the occasion!

It is worth remembering that ODs have played against opposition other than the school for many years and perhaps this is the way to go.

This year we have already played against the OAs and Rondebosch Old Boys and there are also a number of old boy rugby tournaments being staged. OD rugby also remains really strong at UCT and for many years **Warren Butler's** teams – the *cobras* – have been most successful.

On the subject of Old Boys sport, there is very likely to be a welcome increase in the popularity of OD hockey. The new hockey clubhouse with reception areas and changing rooms could well spark off the formation of an OD hockey club. A second astroturf has been discussed and of course the excellent floodlights make all the difference. For some reason Old Boys clubs have not been well developed in this part of the world and one wonders for instance why our superb squash facilities remain so empty.

STAFF VS BOYS -

another special memory!

At one time or another staff have challenged and played the school in a number of sports, most notably: Rugby, Cricket, Hockey, Squash, Soccer, Golf, Badminton, Shooting, Tennis, and Judo **Special memories:**

■ Basil Bey – the staff's most successful hockey goal keeper for many years. Regrettably no photo

was ever taken.

■ Michael Fisher immaculate as ever on the left wing. Michael claimed that he had never ever dropped the ball in any rugby game. Michael of course was a 'black belt' judo exponent and defeated many boys on the mat!

- Anthony Mallett beaten 7/6 by a new boy at Royal Cape. **David Wren** (1969) insisted for years that this was the reason why he was never appointed a prefect!
- Anthony Mallett and Tim Hamilton-Smith putting on 75 for the last wicket. The only ball faced by THS was when the scores were tied! (deliberately manipulated by AWHM). **Peter Whipp** (1968) was the bowler and he kindly bowled a fairly wide slow full toss!
- Ed Milne smashing six after six to win numerous games for the Stags against the 1st X1
- John ('The Cat') Charlton behind the stumps. Agility to marvel at.
- Alan 'Oddjob' Douglas bowling out the 1st XI with his subtle variation of spin and flight on the Oaks 1968
- Anthony Mallett, Rex Pennington and Herby Selfe an unbeatable squash team!
- Paul Dobson and Alan Douglas locking the staff rugby team. (the photo proves it) How about some more memories? Write to odu@bishops.org.za
- Doug Clark opening the batting with neither gloves nor box.







Dobo and Oddjob

OLD DIOCESANS' UNION - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

INCOME STATEMENT for the year ended 31 December	2011 R	2010 R
OD Fund income	245,355	206,014
Income from investments	191,150	150,058
Dividends	111,924	98,425
Investment from portfolio and related money market account		106,613
Investment management fees	(45,607)	(54,979)
Surplus (loss) on Old Diocesan's colours	15,752	(19,833)
Sales	37,326	44,614
Cost of sales	(21,574)	(64,447)
Surplus (loss) on sporting and social functions	38,453	45,936
Proceeds	192,423	234,654
Costs	(153,970)	(188,718)
OD Fund expenses	408,032	388,308
Bank charges	3,942	5,632
Depreciation – furniture and equipment (note 2)	2,851	2,825
Donations	8,000	_
Motor vehicle and travel expenses	16,273	17,932
Magazine costs and magazine postage	136,319	129,141
Printing and stationery	8,010	2,390
Professional fees	20,681	_
Refurbish OD offices and framing exhibits for Heatlie	190	9,637
Secretarial costs	181,580	170,987
Subscriptions	6,369	_
Sundry expenses	9,666	15,263
Telephone e-mail, postage and website costs	14,149	34,501
OD Fund operating surplus (deficit) for the year	(162,677)	(182,294)
Bursary Fund operating surplus (deficit) for the year	r (14,960)	(55,945)
Income from investments	158,750	125,975
Dividends	92,953	82,628
Interest from portfolio and related money market accounts	103,673	89,502
Investment management fees	(37,876)	(46,156)
Bursary fund – Bursaries awarded	(173,710)	(181,920)
·	,	
Capital inflows	496,022	485,052
OD Fund – Life membership fees received – current year	310,000	335,617
OD Fund – Donations and bequests received	7,099	17,089
Bursary Fund – Donations and bequests received	178,923	132,346
Gains and losses on investments (note 3)	1,157,209	843,198
OD Fund	659,591	458,383
Bursary Fund	497,618	384,815
Net surplus for the year	1,475,594	1,090,011

OLD DIOCESANS' UNION - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

BALANCE SHEET at 31 December	2011	2012
FUNDS	R	R
O D Union Fund	8,225,716	7,411,703
Retained operating surplus (deficit)	(809, 193)	(646, 516)
Accumulated capital inflows	3,233,151	2,916,052
Accumulated investment gains - realised and unrealised	5,801,758	5,142,167
Bursary Fund	6,817,075	6,155,494
Retained operating surplus	75,510	90,470
Accumulated capital inflows	3,271,402	3,092,479
Accumulated investment gains - realised and unrealised	3,470,163	2,972,545
Total funds	15,042,791	13,567,197

Represented by:

NET ASSETS

Fixed assets (note 2)	19,113	21,577
Investments	14,451,699	12,966,867
Alpha - Fixed income blend of funds	676,608	642,180
Alpha Lynx global diversified fund of funds Al	2,642,554	983,431
Bateleur	3,603,607	2,202,140
Brait – Class A – Lead	2,474,402	2,157,155
Brait – Class A – 0211	1,172,360	_
Bullseye Financial Services	3,882,168	3,381,961
Standard Bank Money Market		3,600,000
Current assets / (liabilities)	571,980	578,771
Stock	67,207	58,076
Debtors receivable	7,099	7,099
Bank balances and cash	499,658	515,346
Creditors and accruals	(1,984)	(1,750)

15,042,791 13,567,215

OLD DIOCESANS' UNION - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT 31 December

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

- 1.1 The financial statements are prepared on the historic cost basis except that investments are stated at market value.
- **1.2** Investment income is recognised on a cash basis.
- **1.3** Life membership fees are recognised on a cash basis.
- **1.4** Fixed assets are depreciated at the following rates:

Fixtures and fittings 10% straight line
Office furniture and equipment 20% reducing balance
Computer equipment 33,3% straight line

1.5 The stock of OD colours is colours is carried at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Cost is determined on the weighted-average basis.

2. FIXED ASSETS				
	Fixtures	$Furniture\ and$	Computer	Total
	and fittings	equipment	equipment	
Cost	25,698	21,780	15,043	62,521
Accumulated depreciation	(5,140)	(20,761)	(15,043)	(40,944)
Book value at beginning of year	20,558	1,019	_	21,577
Additions		387		
Depreciation	(2,570)	(281)	_	(2,851)
Cost	25,698	21,167	15,043	62,908
Accumulated depreciation	(7,710)	(21,042)	(15,043)	(43,795)
Book value at end of year	17,988	1,125	-	19,113

3. GAINS AND LOSSES ON INVESTMENTS						
	OD fund	Bursary fund	Total			
Gain on investment	793,879	659,314	1,453,193			
Performance fee	(134,288)	(161,696)	(295,984)			
Net gain/(loss) on investments	659,591	497,618	1,157,209			

PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Headmaster: Mr G Brown, BA (Hons), HDE

Deputy Headmasters Miss MD Boy, PTD, IST HDE Mr RCJ Riches, Dip Ed Mr IS Scott, LTCL, ADBMSCT

Mr CJ Groom, B Ed (Hons), HDE Mr M Anderson, B Tech (Hons) Education Management, HDE

Academic Staff

Mrs C Sheard, B Mus (Ed), HDE Mrs L Siyengo, B.Ed, BA, B Phil (Second Language studies), HPTC Mrs S Clapperton, B Ed, B.Mus(Ed), HDE Ms C Anstey, HDE Junior Primary

Miss DD Judge, BA, PTD

Mr G de Sousa, Dip.Ed Mr RC Goedhals, B Tech (Hons) Education Management, BA(Phys Ed), HDE Mr B Fogarty, B, Prim Mr B Mitchell, HDE FDE

Mr TK Campbell, B.Ed, B Sc, HDE Mr C Turner, HDip - Ed, Dip Ed

Miss SB Johns, HDE (Art)

Mr MC Erlangsen, B Tech (Hons) Education Management; HDE

(Handwork), FDE (Design Tech) Mr G Shuttleworth, HDE Mrs G Wolters, Computer Studies Mr WP Louw, HDE Mrs PA Graney, FDE (Art) (CTCE); DE (CYCE)

Mr M Hampton, BA (Hons); BA M K Mgomboti, Dip. Sports Management Mr A Caldwell, BA, HDE, PG Dip Management

Mrs A McDonald, B Sc (Hons), HDE

Part-Time Staff

Mrs S Kieswetter, B Soc Sci., HDE, DSE (Media Science), Ms S Burgess, PTD (Senior Primary), Mrs L Adelbert, HDE, JCI., Mr KTL Griffiths, TTHD

PRE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Mrs NH Andrews, B. Tech (Hons) Education Management, Mrs R Harris, HDE (Junior Primary)

PTD III (Junior Primary)

Mrs A Atkins, PTD (Junior Primary); HED (Pre-Primary)

Mrs A van Breda, DE III

Mrs C. van Zyl, HDE (Pre-Primary), B Ed (Hons) Education Management Mrs G Nolte, DE III (Pre-Ptrmarv); HDE (funior Primary)

Mrs J Jones, HDE IV (Junior Primary)

Ms N. Meredith, B Prim Ed, HCE (Learning Support) Miss L van Stormbroek, B Ed (Foundation Phase)

Miss L. Fry, B Prim Ed, ACE (School Guidance), B Ed (Hons) (Early Childhood Development)

Mrs S. van der Horst

Part-Time Staff

Mrs N van Zyl, School Secretary, Mrs J Gluck, After Care Supervisor, Mrs P Houghton, After Care Supervisor, Mrs L Brombacher, B.Sc Logopaedics (Hons) Ms M. Kowarski, B.Prim Ed; DE (Spec Ed), Mrs D Swanich, B Mus (Ed) Psychology (Hons), Ms J Durham, B SC (OT), Ms E. Dorfling, B Sc. (OT/BOT US), Mrs C Hobbs, PTD III (funior Primary) Ms Tamryn Spiers Dickie, BA, LTCL (Speech and Drama) Performer's Certificates, Ms K Mabin

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

OPERATIONS MANAGER: Mr B Strauss, M Ed, B Com (Hons), B Com. HIDE

ESTATE MANAGER: Mr B Bulgen, RA; NHDip Construction, NDip Quantity Surveying

HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT

(COLLEGE): Mrs W van Heerden

ADMISSION SECRETARY: Mrs F Clemence SECRETARY TO DEPUTY HEADMASTERS: Mrs S Saner

HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT (PREP) AND

PREP ADMISSIONS: Mrs A Cunnold

SCHOOL SECRETARY PREP: Ms R Sewpersad SCHOOL SECRETARY PRE-PREP: Mrs N van Zyl

EVENTS CO-ORDINATOR: Mrs H Philander PRINCIPAL'S ASSISTANT: Mrs Y. Raman

PRINCIPAL'S ASSISTANT: Mrs R Wilke

FINANCIAL MANAGER: Mr M Govan, B Com; CTA

BOOKKEEPER: Miss D Morton **DEBTORS: Mrs N Petersen**

CREDITORS:

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER: Mrs D Murray, B Soc Sci

HR PAYROLL ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs M Spreeth

DATA MANAGER: Mrs L Dinan

NETWORK MANAGER: Mr A Fortuin

SCIENCE LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs Y Bulgen BIOLOGY LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs C de Villiers

PRINTROOM CO-ORDINATOR: Mrs K Carlson

RECEPTIONIST: Mrs E Hendricks

ADMIN OFFICE ASSISTANT: Miss M Scheepers

SANATORIUM: Sr. S Hicken

THE BISHOPS TRUST

SOUTH AFRICA

The Bishops Trust, Camp Ground Road, Rondebosch, Cape Town, 7700 Email: principal@bishops.org.za Tel + 27 21 659 1000 Public Benefit Organization Number: 18/11/13/3070

Trustees:

AT Ramsay (Chairman), GRB Nupen (Principal Ex Officio), B Robertson (Chairman OD Union Ex Officio), JAC McGregor (Past Chairman of Council), M Bourne (Chairman of Finance Committee) MJ Bosman (Chairman of Council), M Govan (Secretary)

UNITED KINGDOM

Diocesan College Trust

c/o Graham Thomas

RIT Capital Partners plc

27 St James's Place, London, SW1A 1NR

Email: gthomas@ritcap.co.uk Tel +44 (0)20 7647 2754

Charity Registration Number: 275618

Trustees: G D M Thomas, B W C McGregor

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The Bishops Foundation Inc.

40 East 80th Street, Suite 6B New York, NY 10075

Email: bishopsfoundation@gmail.com Tel: (631) 365-2486, (631) 898-4774

Tax ID No.: 133366564

Trustees: L.J.W.Goetz, Chairman R W M Frater, D R Sutton, A Bicket

CANADA

Diocesan College Trust Canada

c/o Philip Marx, 1511 Juniper Place,

Comox, B.C., V9M 1A2

Ph:250-890-3697 Email: pmarx@shaw.ca

President: T., J. Newton, Treasurer: P.S. Marx

Directors C.B.Guelke, J.W.Hueton, I.B.K.Simpson, R.F.Townsend

Revenue Canada registration

No. 87184 8990 RR0001

OD UNION

Phone/Fax 021 685 1829 E-Mail: odu@bishops.org.za OD Website: www.odu.co.za

Office Bearers

Patron: MR Watermeyer President: IA Arenhold

Vice-Presidents: Sir Wilfred Robinson Bt; CB van Ryneveld; RD Ackerman; MJ Charlton; PN Sauerman; BG de Kock; AT Ramsay; JEM Langford; JB Gardener; JA McGregor; LC Masterson Members of the Committee: B Robertson (Chairman);

DG Burton; NJ Durrant, JJC Newman; JR Macey; R King; AH Taylor; PJ Calothi; NS Fenton-Wells; AM Firth
Secretaries: Mr and Mrs T Hamilton-Smith Ph/Fax 021 685 1829 Home 021 671 8698 Cell 083 709 2666 (Tim) 073 699 7810 (Carolyn)

Honorary Treasurer: GR Lanfear Cheques 'OD Union' Life Subscription: R2500

Branch Secretaries

SOUTH AFRICA

Central Karoo: JJ Hayward, P 0 Box 141, Aberdeen 6270. Ph 049 849 0011 (H&W), jayhay1950@wam.co.za East London: Dr HA Brathwaite, 1 Heron Heights, Loerie Lane, Beacon Bay 5241 Ph. 0437 482 672 Graaff-Reinet: DH Luscombe, P 0 Box 401, Graaff-Reinet 6280 Ph 049 854 9202, dluscombe@mweb.co.za Free State: MF Webber, P 0 Box 13684, Bloemfontein 9302 Ph. (H) 051 436 3913 (Cell) 082 821 1227 webberm@iafrica.com N Provinces: R King, 78 Rutland Ave, Craighall, 2196, (Cell) 083 401 5174, richard.king@mweb.co.za KZ-Natal: CH Geldenhuys, 195 South Ridge Road, Glenwood, 4001 Ph. 031 201 7528 (Cell) 082 321 0885, conrad@iafrica.com Boland: BD Robinson P O Box 243 Wolsley 6830 (Cell) 082 118 3759, freshexpress@mweb.co.za

Graden Route: ML Pollard P O Box 785 George 6530 (Cell) 082 889 2882, malpolqs@absamail.co.za

AUSTRALIA

NSW: JB Jackson, 8 Meridian Close, Belrose, 2085, (Cell) +61 434 235 033, E-Mail: jonathan.jackson@outlook.com Queensland: PJL Birt, 59 Tulip Lane, Buderim, Queensland 4556, +61 754 765161 (W&F), 042 174 3033 (Cell), pjlbirt@gmail.com South Australia: Paul Raynham, 40 Martindale Place, Walkley Heights, Adelaide SA 5098, Ph 0961 8 8260 5338 (H), +61 400 551124 (Cell), paul.raynham@bigpond.com

Victoria: GP Watson, 13 MacDonald Street, Glen Iris, Victoria 3146 Ph +61 398 224532 (H), +61 392 132222 (W), sibngav@bigpond.net.au West Australia: Eric Emmett, 7 Treacy Way, Waterford, W Australia 6152, Ph +61 994 504339, eric.emmett@bigpond.com

CANADA

Eastern: JW Hueton, 32 Lakeside Drive, RR2 Puslinch, Ontario NOB 210 Ph 091 519 658 4876 (H) 658 6475 (Fax) E-Mail: jhuetonod@yahoo.ca Western: I B Simpson, 4030 Felix Court, North Vancouver, BC V7G 2P3 Ph +1604 929 5030 (H) 986-7890 (W) E-Mail: isimpson@ground-it.com

 $FRANCE: S\ Burrow, Chemin\ de\ St\ Esteve\ 84560, Menerbes, Vancluse\ Ph+33\ 490\ 724\ 570\ (H); +33\ 678\ 289\ 094\ E-Mail: simonburrow@orange.fr$

 $IRELAND: AM \ Versfeld, 14 \ Seafront \ Parade, \ Blackrock, \ Dublin, \ Ireland \ Ph + 353 \ 185 \ 738 \ 8881 \ (H); + 353 \ 1830 \ 0744 \ (W); + 353 \ 857 \ 388881 \ (Cell), \ amversfeld@gmail.com$

 $NAMIBIA: SS\ Galloway, PO\ Box\ 11700, Klein\ Windhoek, Windhoek, Namibia\ Ph+264\ 61248835\ (H)+26461\ 416151\ (W)+264\ 81128016\ (Cell), teve.galloway@rmb.com.na$

NEW ZEALAND

North: AJ Emslie, 135A Lake Crescent, Hamilton, New Zealand Ph +64 7 8397741 (W) +64 21 1749533 (C), angus.emslie@xtra.co.nz South: HM Gant, 22 Paparoa Street, Papanui, Christchurch 8081, New Zealand Ph +64 21 607498 (C), howard.gant@goughgroup.co.za

HONG KONG, CHINA & TAIWAN: JB de Jager, Crew Mail Box 249, Cathay Pacific City, 8 Scenic Rd, Hong Kong International Airport, Lantau Island, Hong Kong; brucedejager@netvigator.com

THAILAND & SE ASIA: SP Lucani, 11/464 Lumpiniville, Ramkhamhaeng, Rd 44 Huamak, Bangkapi, Bankok 10240 (Cell) +081 458 0976, stuart.lucani@gmail.com

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES: D S van Doorn, PO Box 6252, Dubai, United Arab Emirates Ph +9714 299 5333; Fax +9714 299 5116; Mobile +971 50 625 8774; dirk.van.doorn@dhl.com

UNITED KINGDOM: Lloyd Bowden, September House, Mill Street, Old Kidlington OX5 2EF, England +44 (0) 1865 847808 +44 (0)7850 204939 (W) wlbowden@gmail.com

SCOTLAND: Dr RI Murray, 6 Dundas Terrace, Melrose, Roxburghshire TD6 9QU Ph +44 1896 823 895(H) Robert.eyedoc@doctors.org.uk

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Eastern: B Arnold, 20 Marc Drive, Englishtown, New Jersey 07726 Ph +1 646 448 8376 (W), +1 73 232 26714 (Cell) barriearnold1@gmail.com North Western: SJR Goetz, 13725 Robleda Rd, Los Altos Hills, California 94022 Ph +1 65 941 6000 (H), sjrgoetz@gmail.com South-Western: SP Bick, 2658 Delmar Heights Road, Rd#21, Delmar, CA 92014, USA Ph +1 760 931 8580 (H) 858 354 7819 (Cell) steve@cottinghammanagementco.com

ZIMBABWE

Harare: LG Thomas P O Box A1561 Avondale Harare (h) 09 263 698 3242, lenandange@yahoo.com